ATTACHMENT 2.01

Extended Stakeholder Consultation Report



Contents

| 01 | Introduction 3 | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 02 | Consultation 2016–2017 | | | | | |
| 03 | Extended Consultation Program Overview | 5 | | | | |
| | 3.1 Consultation expectations | 5 | | | | |
| | 3.2 Consultation delivery | | | | | |
| | 3.3 General approach to presentation of information | | | | | |
| 04 | Session Overview 7 | | | | | |
| 05 | Key themes raised by stakeholders during sessions 10 | | | | | |
| | 5.1 Key themes and response for Regulatory Proposal | 10 | | | | |
| | 5.2 Key themes and response for Pricing Proposal | | | | | |
| | | 10 | | | | |
| 06 | | | | | | |
| | Consultation Program | 26 | | | | |
| 6.1 | Evaluation of the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program No surprises | 26 26 | | | | |
| 6.1 6.2 | Evaluation of the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program No surprises Agreement on our proposal | 26 26 26 | | | | |
| 6.1 6.2 6.3 | EValuation of the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program No surprises Agreement on our proposal Delivering outcomes | 26 26 26 27 | | | | |

| 07 | 07 Question & Answer Tables | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|-----|--|--|--|
| 08 | Ses | sion Presentations | 120 | | | |
| | 8.1 | Opening Extended Consultation session 1 February 2018 | 121 | | | |
| | 8.2 | Capex Deep Dive 7 February 2018 | 176 | | | |
| | | Introduction | 178 | | | |
| | | Augmentation and Connection Capital | 202 | | | |
| | | Non-network ICT | 226 | | | |
| | | Non-network Capital Program Support Costs | 240 | | | |
| | | Support Costs | 241 | | | |
| | | Non-network Fleet and Plant | 248 | | | |
| | | Non-network Property | 259 | | | |
| | 8.3 | Replacement Capex Deep Dive 12 February 2018 | 274 | | | |
| | 8.4 | Capex Wrap Session 21 February 2018 | 332 | | | |
| | 8.5 | Pricing Deep Dive 22 February 2018 | 381 | | | |
| | 8.8 | Opex Deep Dive 23 February 2018 | 440 | | | |
| | 8.9 | Closing Extended Consultation Session 23 March 2018 | 463 | | | |

Introduction

The overarching aim of Ausgrid's Stakeholder and Consumer Consultation Program is to ensure ongoing engagement that helps us align our business planning, policies and practices with the expectations of our customers.

A summary of the activities undertaken over the course of the program for the 2019–24 Regulatory Proposal (the Proposal) and the next steps for submission, is shown on the right.

Ausgrid has been consulting with the Customer Consultative Committee (CCC) and its sub-group, the Reset Working Group (RWG), since late 2016 in order to inform the development of the Proposal. The Proposal sets out the investments Ausgrid will make and how much we need to charge our 1.7 million customers to make sure they have affordable, safe, reliable electricity supply – now and in the future.

After receiving the Australian Energy Regulator's (AER) approval to extend the submission deadline for the Proposal to 30 April 2018, Ausgrid expanded our consultation program.

Extending the consultation program allowed an even greater level of community and stakeholder engagement on key aspects of our Proposal, specifically: price, investment efficiency (capital expenditure and operational expenditure) and overall operational performance. Representatives from the AER also participated in the extended consultation program.

With the additional time, we sought to better understand the views of key stakeholders, identify key issues, work to bring those that could be resolved to a conclusion, and note where a resolution was still outstanding.

The findings from the extended stakeholder consultation were taken to the Ausgrid Board for feedback and to be made on whether to amend the Proposal.

This report provides an overview of the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program, a summary of the key themes discussed during the sessions, questions raised and Ausgrid's response to them. It then identifies outcomes from the program and any amendments to the Proposal, endorsed by the Ausgrid Board.

This document was shared with those involved in the ESCP and discussed at the final session on 23 March, 2018.

Activity summary



Consultation 2016–2017

In mid-2016 Ausgrid established a new CCC with a Charter that outlined its purpose, objectives, responsibilities, membership criteria, meeting procedures, planning and reporting. Out of this process came the following purpose statement.

Consultation purpose statement

To provide oversight and advice to assist Ausgrid to become a customer-centric business that is sensitive to the needs and views of its various stakeholders

To help us achieve our aim of aligning the business with customer expectations, we developed a customer insights and research plan to better understand our customers and their needs. A key initiative was the 'Customer at the Centre' research project, which was specifically designed to support the development of our Proposal.

Customer at the Centre was a multi-phase project, that incorporated: customer focus groups, deliberative forums and a quantitative survey of 2,360 customers. Participants in the project included culturally and linguistically diverse individuals, older and younger people, the vulnerable and businesses, reflecting the diversity of Ausgrid's customers.

To date, we have engaged with more than 2,500 customers through our research plan, and we continue to have regular consultation with key stakeholder organisations that represent energy consumers. A summary of research stages is included in Attachment 2.02.

Prior to the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program, Ausgrid held seven meetings of each of the CCC and RWG. A summary of the key matters covered in these meetings is provided in attachment 2.02.

Feedback from the Customer at the Centre program clusters into five areas set out as follows.

Customer feedback



Extended Consultation Program Overview

The Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program began with the release of the Stakeholder Consultation Document on 30 January, 2018. The document was designed to:

- Enable energy customers and stakeholders to understand the basis of our proposal and to give further feedback
- Provide our key stakeholders with clarity on the investments we intend to make and the services they will receive in the next regulatory period, so they could provide detailed feedback.

Between 1 February, 2018 and 23 March, 2018 Ausgrid delivered a series of consultation sessions with stakeholders from the following organisations:

- AER Consumer Challenge Panel
- AER representatives
- Council on the Ageing NSW (COTA)
- Energy Consumers Australia (ECA)
- Energy Users Association Australia (EUAA)
- Energy & Water Ombudsman NSW (EWON)
- Ethnic Communities Council of NSW (ECCNSW)
- NSW Council of Social Services (NCOSS)
- Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC)
- Retailer representatives
- Southern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC)
- Total Environment Centre (TEC)
- Urban Development Institute of Australia (UDIA)

3.1 Consultation expectations

At the commencement of the extended stakeholder consultation program, we asked stakeholders what outcomes they expected the program to deliver. Above all, stakeholders communicated an expectation that the Proposal should contain 'no surprises'. In other words, the reasons for all our expenditure and the way in which it impacts prices, must be made clear to stakeholders prior to the submission of the Proposal. Stakeholders also expected that the goal of the Program was to achieve agreement on the Proposal via a collaborative process, although they acknowledged that agreement on all aspects of the Proposal may not be possible and that such an outcome would be satisfactory as long as the principle of 'no surprises' was upheld. Where agreement concerns via the formal AER process for submissions in response to the Proposal.

Ausgrid acknowledges that the opportunity to undertake extended consultation has required significant investment of resources by stakeholders, the AER and our own business. Accordingly, there is a shared expectation that the process and outcomes achieved are meaningful and ultimately result in net benefits to our customers.

3.2 Consultation delivery

Seven independently facilitated sessions provided the opportunity for participants to ask questions on the content of the Proposal. A total of 37 hours consultation was undertaken and a total of 25 representatives from stakeholder groups participated across the various sessions.

A wide range of representatives from Ausgrid participated in the sessions, including the Ausgrid CEO, Chief Operating Officer, Executive General Managers, Senior Executives and technical experts. In total, 32 key Ausgrid staff attended at least one session and many, multiple sessions.

3.3 General approach to presentation of information

Presentations were designed to a 'one-third speaking and two-thirds listening' rule, to allow space for open discussion. During each session, comments and questions were noted on white boards and then recorded. This information was a key source used to compile the 16 themes identified in Section 5.

Stakeholders outlined the additional detail and presentation approach they required to enable them to meaningfully collaborate with Ausgrid and challenge the draft proposal including:

- a detailed breakdown of capital expenditure by category,
- trend analysis of capital expenditure by the same categories over the last two regulatory control periods and compared to AER allowances,
- the impact of expenditure on revenue, prices and customer bills, and
- quantified justification of projects and programs via a cost benefit analysis.

To the extent practicable, these requests were addressed over the course of the Program and where that was not possible, they were still considered for incorporation into the Proposal.



Session Overview

| DATE | SESSION TITLE | CONTENT | ATTENDEES |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 Feb | Opening Consultation Session | Overview of key elements of the Proposal and the previous consultation covered in the Stakeholder Consultation Document | Stakeholders 15 Ausgrid 17 |
| 7 Feb | Capex Deep Dive Workshop 1 & 2 | Capex Workshop 1 – Introduction, and overview of Augmentation and Connection capex Introduction Detailed trend analysis and overview of proposed capex program General operational documents, asset management, planning and delivery materials Risk and investment option assessment including demand-management opportunities Contribution of capex program to price; payback of program for customers Augmentation and Connection capex Demand forecasts, demand methodologies/assumptions and customer connections Connection policy, forecast of annual connection volumes by all user types Top 3 programs deep-dive. Project specific, including relevant supporting documentation Capex Workshop 2 – Non-network capex Details about relevant trends and drivers Deep-dive – Top IT projects and relevant supporting documentation Deep-dive – property and fleet. Project specific, including relevant supporting documentation Trends and drivers for business overheads | Stakeholders 12 AER 7 Ausgrid 24 |

| DATE | SESSION TITLE | CONTENT | ATTENDEES |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 12 Feb | Capex Deep-Dive Workshop 3 | Capex Workshop 3 – Replacement capex (Repex) Overview of repex programs, including Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS). Approach to decision making (condition assessment, replacement expenditure analysis) Repex analysis proposed inputs, mean asset life, standard deviation and unit costs applied in repex model. Identification of assets excluded in the repex model, and reasons for their exclusion Long-term asset sustainability and technology factors, such as future grids and battery storage capability Top 5 programs, including relevant supporting documentation | Stakeholders 6 AER 5 Ausgrid 22 |
| 21 Feb | Capex Wrap Session | Summarise conclusions and feedback from previous capex workshops | Stakeholders 6 Ausgrid 22 |
| 22 Feb | Pricing Deep-Dive | Discussion on Ausgrid responses to actions from the RWG meeting on 15 December Long-Run Marginal Cost Modelling + impact price calculation Summary of feedback from consultation to date | Stakeholders 13 AER 2 Ausgrid 18 |

| DATE | SESSION TITLE | CONTENT | ATTENDEES |
|--------|------------------------------|---|---|
| 23 Feb | Opex Deep-Dive | Our opex forecast Opex strategy - delivering an efficient opex program, keeping network bills affordable without compromising safety or reliability Overview of our opex proposal 2014–19 performance and 2024 projections Outcomes Ausgrid will deliver in 2019–24 | Stakeholders 5 AER 2 Ausgrid 8 |
| | | Our approach to forecasting opex Base - Step - Trend approach Components of our opex forecast Our base year opex Our proposed step changes Trend adjustments | |
| 23 Mar | Closing Consultation Session | Presented and discussed customer feedback on key issues and Ausgrid responses, along with answers to questions tabled throughout the sessions and presented in this Extended Stakeholder Consultation Report, along with the program of innovation and additional matters. | Stakeholders 11 AER 1 Ausgrid 16 |

Key themes raised by stakeholders during sessions

During the extended stakeholder consultation sessions, 16 key themes emerged. Each of them, Ausgrid's response and the way in which the theme has been addressed within the Regulatory Proposal and the Pricing Proposal are set out below. In addition to these key themes, approximately 270 detailed stakeholder questions and views were captured. Ausgrid's responses to these questions are covered in Chapter 6 of this report along with the slides presented during the sessions.

5.1 Key themes and response for Regulatory Proposal

The table below sets out how customer and stakeholder engagement informed our Proposal.

| KEY THEME STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--|--|---|---|
| 1 Capex sustainabilityStakeholders supported Ausgrid's objective to set a sustainable level | Ausgrid's proposed capex is based on replacing only those assets which must be replaced this period to maintain safety, security and reliability and to provide for growth which cannot be cost-effectively managed by demand-side solutions. Our proposed replacement rate is lower than what would otherwise be required (under our base case demand forecast and current asset management practices) to achieve a sustainable level of replacement and avoid future peaks in replacement expenditure. Given future uncertainty with respect to distributed energy resources, we believe it is prudent to limit investment in renewing our asset base at this time while investing in innovation to allow us to extend the life of our asset base. | In our Proposal, we have set out indicative estimates of capital investment to 2050 under various future scenarios. This analysis demonstrates why, given future uncertainty, we believe our proposed capex for the forthcoming regulatory control period is prudent. | Stakeholders agreed that the analysis to 2050 was valuable in articulating Ausgrid's view of the future and how its capital expenditure for the 2019 to 2024 period set the foundation for it. Stakeholders are considering whether the proposed capital expenditure is sustainable in light of this information. OUTSTANDING |

OUTCOME (UOWLING THE

| KEYTHEME STA | AKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| 2 Previous capex underspend Sta rea cap the pe in v cap for req Sta tha of pru of exp ret FY Sta ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of pru of exp ret Sta tha of Pru of exp ret Sta tha of Pru of exp ret Sta tha of Pru of exp ret Sta tha of Pru of exp ret Sta sta ret Sta sta ret Sta sta sta ret Sta sta ret Sta sta ret Sta sta ret Sta sta ret Sta sta sta sta sta sta sta sta sta sta s | akeholders requested eater clarity and ansparency of the asons for Ausgrid's pex underspend for e previous regulatory eriod and the way which this will affect pital expenditure r the forthcoming gulatory period. akeholders proposed at, in the absence detail about the udence and efficiency the underspend, capital penditure should be tained at the lower '16/17 level. akeholders also quested clarity with spect to the way in nich the underspend (or will be) reflected prices (if at all), and e interaction with the apital Efficiency Sharing heme (CESS). | Following the Capex Deep Dive sessions 1 and 2, Ausgrid provided stakeholders with a detailed breakdown of the AER allowances and our underspend for the current regulatory control period, by category. Our capex in FY16 and FY17 was below AER allowances and also below what Ausgrid considers to be sustainable levels, driven in part by resource constraints during the transaction process. However, Ausgrid worked hard to ensure only those projects that could efficiently be avoided or deferred were impacted, which shows that even minor resource constraints can sometimes strengthen the prioritisation and decision-making process. Ausgrid expects to restore its capex program in FY18 and FY19, and we have also implemented efficiencies in delivering the program from FY18 forward, such as identifying prudent deferrals, developing more rigorous cost-benefit analysis, avoiding like-for-like replacement where there is a more cost-effective alternative, internal labour productivity improvements and negotiating better prices from suppliers. Overall we expect to underspend against AER allowances for the regulatory control period by \$401 million (compared to our allowance determined by the AER in April 2015). We note that the regulatory framework will adjust 2019-24 revenue allowances to remove the return on, and of, capital earned on capex that was allowed, but not spent, over the 2014-19 period. For Return on Capital: The CESS provides a revenue decrement for the return on capital allowed for capex that was underspent is removed from our RAB. In this way customers receive a payback of revenues allowed for capital not spent over 2014-19 through adjustments to revenues/RAB over 2019-24. | The AER will assess our CESS calculation as part of its 2019–24 determination. | Stakeholders understood the reasons for the underspend provided. In light of this information, stakeholders are considering whether the under expenditure is prudent and efficient. OUTSTANDING |

| KEYTHEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| 3 Counterfactual for replacement expenditure | Stakeholders requested greater clarity (and quantification where possible) on a 'do nothing' approach for replacement expenditure projects and programs. Stakeholders wanted to understand the risk levels that were driving the replacement expenditure and sought justification from Ausgrid that the appropriate level of risk mitigation had been applied. | For our major replacement projects, Ausgrid quantifies the risk-based cost of 'do nothing' by monetising the probability-weighted risks associated with impacts to safety, reliability and the environment. The investment triggers for major projects are then set based on the timing of the risk-based costs of 'do nothing' exceeding the benefit of deferring the major project. Our replacement programs are developed on a bottom up basis by our asset managers based on mitigating the risk of 'do nothing'. In other words, the replacement of high risk assets is prioritised over low risk assts. | We have reviewed replacement expenditure programs and in particular the acceptability of risks associated with the 'do nothing' option. Additionally, we have assessed the opportunities for demand management and, as a result, incorporated adjustments in the timing of our switchboard replacement program. | Stakeholders found the information presented on the counterfactual for replacement expenditure valuable. Stakeholders will consider whether the replacement expenditure proposed is prudent and efficient in light of this information. Stakeholders supported the use of demand management to defer switchboard replacements. OUTSTANDING |

| KEY THEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 4 Demand forecasts | Stakeholders questioned Ausgrid's demand forecasts and underpinning assumptions, particularly as they related to battery storage uptake. Stakeholders' key concern was that Ausgrid has underestimated the potential uptake and, in doing so, has over-estimated its medium to long-term demand forecasts. While stakeholders broadly agree that uptake of battery storage will have limited impact on peak demand for the 2019–2024 regulatory control period, they were concerned that battery storage (and potentially other customer-side technology) may result in sharp decreases in demand in the medium-term future. Accordingly, stakeholders are concerned that future customers will be paying for assets they no longer require as a result of capital investments to address short term demand increases. | Ausgrid has developed our demand forecasting approach over a number of years, and it has been independently reviewed and compared favourably to those of our peers and international best practice. Our methodology statement has been provided to stakeholders. Nevertheless, we agree that our assumptions with respect to battery storage uptake in the medium term diverge from forecasts prepared by other parties (for example Bloomberg New Energy). Sensitivity testing our demand forecasts against those of other parties, suggested that our own could be reduced by 1.3% by 2030. Importantly, however, our overall capex proposal for the forthcoming regulatory control period has limited sensitivity to changes in broad base demand, with the majority of the projects driven by condition-based replacement and/or major new customer growth. | We have engaged independent consultants to provide revised DER forecasts to reflect a broader range of price scenarios and the full value stack for battery storage. While at this stage, we do not envisage that the revised forecasts will result in any change to our capex proposal (given the limited sensitivity to demand forecasts), this will be revisited in our updated Proposal. | Stakeholders supported Ausgrid revisiting its demand forecasts to potentially incorporate alternative DER forecasts in its revised proposal. Where Ausgrid retains its existing demand forecasts (underpinned by its existing DER uptake forecasts), stakeholders are able to question the assumptions in their submissions to the AER. Stakeholders will also consider the information provided by Ausgrid about the sensitivity of capex estimates to demand forecasts. OUTSTANDING |

| KEY THEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 5 Demand management | Stakeholders were concerned that Ausgrid had not fully explored the potential for demand management to defer or avoid capital expenditure. This view was based on the relatively small investment proposed for demand management (\$10.5 million) compared to the total proposed capital expenditure (\$3.2 billion). Stakeholders' view was that, given the uncertainty in Ausgrid's demand forecasts (see 4 above), demand-management options, which are flexible and modular, should be prioritised over in-flexible, long-lived, capital-intensive network solutions. Stakeholders were unclear as to the extent to which Ausgrid had considered these characteristics, and the associated real options value, of demand-management solutions. | Ausgrid appreciates that where future demand is uncertain, flexible and modular options for meeting short-term demand growth, even though potentially higher cost on a \$ per MW basis, can show improved economic benefits compared to lower-cost capital-intensive network options. However, there is currently no industry agreed approach to the evaluation of real options, and in particular the quantification of demand uncertainty. Despite this, Ausgrid is actively investigating how the real options-value of demand management and the ongoing development of the market for demand-management services can be further leveraged in our planning approach. | We have revisited the potential for Ausgrid to allocate an additional \$3 million per annum over the period to demand management. If supported by the AER, this will deliver the deferral of up to \$60 million of capex beyond the period. We would value stakeholder advocacy to support any enablers within the AER demand management review process. | Stakeholders supported the additional capital expenditure deferral via demand management identified by Ausgrid. Stakeholders appreciated, that this demand management relied on non-traditional methods and sources and therefore required stakeholder support to secure approval. Stakeholders also encouraged Ausgrid to actively pursue a standardised method for evaluation of real options and encouraged Ausgrid to work closely with the AER to develop this. RESOLVED (AGREE) |

| KEYTHEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| 6 Connections policy | Stakeholders broadly did not support Ausgrid's proposed change in connection policy. By adding to the Regulatory Asset Base, the proposed change shifts a proportion of the connection costs that are currently paid for by the connecting party, to the broader customer base. While Ausgrid set out the equity benefits of the revised cost allocation under the new connections policy, stakeholders' view was that Ausgrid should, to the extent practicable, avoid any change in connections policy which results in an increase in the regulatory asset base. | Ausgrid is of the view that our revised connections policy improves the equity of our approach to the allocation of shared connection costs. This was demonstrated to stakeholders in Capex Wrap Session. Ausgrid appreciates that given the current affordability issues, which are at least in-part driven by historical network capex, there is a strong aversion by stakeholders to any policy which increases capital expenditure going into the Regulatory Asset Base. | As a result of stakeholder feedback, we have decided NOT to change our connections policy which means that capital contributions for a portion of the shared assets, will continue to be paid by the connection party rather than entering the Regulated Asset Base. | Stakeholders supported Ausgrid's decision to retain its existing connections policy. Stakeholders also encouraged Ausgrid to work with the AER to develop consistent principles and approaches to the setting of connections policies across all NSPs in the future. RESOLVED (ACREE) |

| к | EYTHEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| 7 | Efficiency and productivity improvements | During the stakeholder workshops, Ausgrid often justified its capital investments based on improved efficiency and productivity outcomes. Stakeholders requested greater clarity on the way in which the efficiency and productivity improvements will translate into reduced revenue requirements and, ultimately, prices. Stakeholders were concerned that the base-step-trend approach proposed for opex does not adequately capture these improvements, especially under the assumption (adopted by AER) of zero productivity improvement. | Productivity and efficiency improvements driven by our capital expenditure program result in customer benefits in two ways. Firstly, any capital expenditure which improves the labour productivity of our capital program results in a net reduction in our total capex. Secondly, any capital expenditure which reduces our operational expenditure will ultimately be shared with customers via the Efficiency Benefits Sharing Scheme. We agree that it is important to explain the linkages between our capital and operating expenditure, particularly where there are opportunities to optimise the way in which money is spent. | Our proposal provides a more detailed explanation of the nature of the efficiencies that we expect to achieve from different capital-expenditure initiatives. Our operating expenditure proposal also highlights how efficiency savings or productivity improvements have been factored into our forecasts. | Stakeholders understand and support Ausgrid using the incentives offered under Efficiency Benefits Sharing Scheme to drive further efficiency improvements in its business. Despite this, stakeholders do not agree with Ausgrid's starting point. Stakeholders would prefer that Ausgrid reduce its base year opex to better reflect improvements in the productivity of labour. RESOLVED (DISAGREE) |

| KEYTHEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN THE PROPOSAL) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| 8 Unit rates | Stakeholders requested further information on the unit rates Ausgrid applied to develop its capital expenditure requirements. In particular, stakeholders sought to understand how efficiency improvements have been factored into unit rates for labour, materials and contracted services and how unit rates compare to those of other NSPs. | Ausgrid's capital program is affected by unit rates through two streams: volumetric programs and major projects. Ausgrid is forecasting a 2% per annum reduction in the labour component of unit costs, which results in a 10% reduction by 2024. Volumetric programs are continually reassessed as they are delivered resulting in further reductions in contracted services and material costs as the programs are refined. Additionally, external advice has been sought in order to benchmark these programs against peer NSPs in order to further focus attention on reducing inefficient unit rates. Ausgrid has also changed to a method of blended delivery, whereby it now continues to deliver certain components internally (to retain core competencies and to make use of existing expertise and efficiency) and delivers other components externally (to capitalise on the competitive market-efficient rate). | Ausgrid is ensuring efficient unit rates across all capex activities via independent review, benchmarking and improved delivery methods. The 10 percent labour reduction by 2024 has been locked in to the capex forecast. The blended delivery approach, as well as full outsourcing through competitively tendered contracts, has resulted in savings of up to 30% for major capital projects. | Stakeholders will also consider the information provided by Ausgrid on unit rates in forming their submissions. OUTSTANDING |

5.2 Key themes and response for Pricing Proposal

The table below sets out customer and stakeholder engagement informed our proposed Pricing Strategy.

| KEY THEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| 1 Pricing structures (fixed charge component) | In our 'Customer at the Centre' survey, 50% of our customers agreed that rebalancing away from non-peak variable charges towards fixed charges is important in preparing for the future. Generally, customers were ambivalent and supported increases to the extent there were no unacceptable customer bill impacts, and adequate safeguards were put in place for low energy users and vulnerable customers. However, during the Extended Stakeholder Consultation, some stakeholders indicated an in-principle objection to increases in fixed charges for both Ausgrid's inclining block mass-market legacy price and transitional time-of-use pricing structure. In particular, stakeholders expressed concerns relating to customer bill impact (especially vulnerable customers), the inability of customers to actively respond to a fixed charge to manage their bill, and the challenges passing through the safeguard mechanism would present to retailers. Stakeholders requested that Ausgrid consider increasing the charges for the 2nd and/or 3rd block of its inclining-block tariff (IBT), rather than the fixed charge. Some stakeholders suggested an alternative structure that includes a demand charge which increases over time, and a fixed charge that does not change over time (remains at existing levels). | The proposed increase in fixed charges enables a significant reduction in variable charges, and promotes efficient investment in distributed energy resources, avoids inequities between adopters and non-adopters of distributed energy resources, encourages use of the network when renewable generation is prevalent (outside of peak times) and better reflects the nature of the connection service Ausgrid provides. Given the feedback from the Extended Stakeholder Consultation, we have considered additional options for both our legacy and default pricing structures, including those suggested by stakeholders, and assessed these against the pricing principles specified in the National Electricity Rules, and the principles outlined by stakeholders in 'Pricing Directions: A Stakeholder Perspective'. | Ausgrid will continue to explore price rebalancing options towards fixed charges, including ensuring that any adverse implications of such a transition are mitigated. Ausgrid is evaluating alternative prices to assist in managing the potential effects of the network bill of lower energy users. Ausgrid is establishing a Price Reform Trial and Research plan in conjunction with stakeholders, this will consider and test forms of demand charges. | There were diverse opinions in response to Ausgrid's proposed increase in the fixed charge component, especially in the absence of a demand-based component. Ausgrid is setting up discussions to work through issues. RESOLVED (DISAGREE) |

| KEY THEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| 2 Transition to cost-reflective prices | Stakeholders expressed a view that Ausgrid's proposed prices and price-assignment strategy do not give rise to a fast enough transition to cost-reflective prices and the associated economic benefits. This view was made with reference to the transition timeframe set out by Energy Networks Australia within its Energy Networks Transformation Roadmap. In order to fast-track the transition, stakeholders asked Ausgrid to consider how its proposed default price could be better structured to incentivise customers to transition to the more cost-reflective time-of-use transitional price. Stakeholders also requested that Ausgrid set out the pathway and timeframe for the transition of the majority of the customer base to a mandatory (opt-out) cost-reflective price. | Ausgrid's proposed transition pathway to cost-reflective prices is based on balancing the benefits to customers of pricing reform (lower network costs) with customer bill outcomes. At this stage, we do not have sufficient data and information to assess impacts for specific socio-demographic customer categories. We are accordingly exercising caution in rolling out any fast-tracked transition until this is better understood. Ausgrid will implement a-comprehensive research plan to be developed collaboratively with stakeholders, which will inform, and assist in expediting, our transition to more cost-reflective prices. We are targeting the collection of data to facilitate this analysis via our Price Reform Trial and Research Plan. | We propose to assign all new customers to a seasonal time-of-use price. The opt-out price structure for time-of-use customers will become a time-of-use price as well (it is currently a flat price). Ausgrid proposes to include a placeholder demand pricing structure in its Tariff Structure Statement (TSS) to provide the flexibility to be able to fast-track its transition, subject to the findings of our research plan and agreement with the AER and stakeholders on the specific details of that price and the assignment criteria. | Stakeholders expressed a view that Ausgrid's proposed placeholder demand tariff was an improvement, and requested that Ausgrid set a target date as to when the demand charge would come into place. Stakeholders will consider the information provided by Ausgrid with respect to its placeholder demand tariff to inform their submissions. OUTSTANDING |

| KEY THE | EME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|---|-----|--|--|---|---|
| 3 Equity considerations in prices | | With equity in mind, stakeholders requested greater clarity over the way Ausgrid plans to allocate revenue to different price classes and components. In particular, they wanted to understand the extent to which costs are allocated between business, large business and residential pricing classes. Stakeholders also requested that Ausgrid provide clear messaging with respect to the current costs and benefits that solar PV customers impart on the network, and how this has been considered within the price design process. | In the Pricing Deep-Dive session, Ausgrid presented the way in which revenue is, for the most part, allocated to price classes based on demand they exert on the network. Ausgrid explained that larger customers connect at high voltages and therefore do not use the low voltage network. It therefore costs less per MVA to service these customers than to residential customers. Our non-peak variable prices do | We do not propose any change in our approach to the allocation of revenue between price classes. We will undertake further research with respect to DER customer costs and benefits to inform our ongoing price design process. | Stakeholders will consider the information provided by Ausgrid on the cost allocation approach, as well as the relative costs and benefits of DER, when forming their submissions. OUTSTANDING |
| | | | not reflect the potential avoided network costs resulting from investments in DER, which creates inequities. Rebalancing away from non-peak variable charges will promote equity between adopters and non-adopters of DER. It will also lead to decisions to invest in DER initiatives that more effectively reduce the cost of providing the network services that customers demand. | | |

| KEYTHEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 4 Regional pricing | In our 'Customer at the Centre' survey, customers generally did not support regional pricing. | Ausgrid does not support mandatory regional pricing due to the potential customer impacts. | We are not proposing to introduce regional pricing in the next regulatory control period. | Stakeholders broadly agree with Ausgrid' decision not to introduce regional pricing at this time. |
| | In the Extended Stakeholder Consultation, customer advocates did not support mandatory regional prices which discriminate on the basis of location. However, some customer advocates supported regional pricing so long as this was voluntary (opt-in) and offered in a way to incentivise rather than penalise customers to change their behaviour, in order to address regional constraints. | We agree with the feedback that regional pricing has the potential to provide more cost-reflective signals to customers and potentially improve economic outcomes. Ausgrid is therefore proposing to undertake further research and work with customers to understand how we can deliver more sophisticated network pricing solutions. | We will undertake additional research to better understand how we can deliver more sophisticated network pricing solutions. | RESOLVED (AGREE) |
| | | We acknowledge that rebates may be a helpful tool in addressing resistance to widespread regional pricing. We will continue to trial location-specific rebates and investigate innovative rebate programs as part of our research plan. | | |

| к | YTHEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| 5 | Transformation to a decarbonised economy | In our 'Customer at the Centre' survey, some customers believed our pricing strategy should support the broader transformation towards a decarbonised economy. Some customer advocates also supported this view. | We understand just how important pricing arrangements are to ensuring the transition to a lower-carbon economy occurs as cost-effectively as possible, especially in an environment of affordability concerns. Our pricing arrangements are important to the transition to a lower carbon economy. Our pricing strategy is about slowly transitioning to arrangements which support a decarbonised economy. Using price structures that do not favour any particular form of technology or method of decarbonisation. | For our proposed pricing structure, we will slowly adjust our pricing arrangements to prepare for an environment of two-way energy flows and, when technology allows, implement new pricing in the form of demand and capacity charging. This improves the efficiency in investment and operation of DER compared to our current suite of prices, something about which our stakeholders had previously expressed concern. Our proposed reduction in variable charges promotes efficient investment in DER and encourages use of the network outside of peak-times, when renewable generation is more prevalent. The proposed increases in fixed charges (off-set by reductions in variable charges) will assist in facilitating the use of our network for peer to peer trading. | In light of the information provided, stakeholders will consider the extent to which Ausgrid's pricing structures support the transformation to a decarbonised economy, in light of the information provided. OUTSTANDING |

| KEYTHEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| 6 Retailer pass through of transitional time-of-use prices | Retailers were generally comfortable with the assignment of customers with access to the necessary metering technology onto the transitional time-of-use price. However, retailers were concerned that this approach could confuse customers if their prices changed at the time of receiving a new meter and again on 1 July when general price changes occurred. Retailers were also concerned with the complexity of the proposed transitional price, including the safeguard mechanism and the changes required to their billing systems. | We want to support the efforts of retailers to roll out smart meters and cost-reflective prices and will endeavour to work with them to make the transition as smooth as possible. | We are considering the proposal by retailers to delay any price change, resulting from the installation of a new meter, for existing customers, until 1 July each year. We are considering the use of rebates in light of retailer feedback on the complexity of additional safeguard and transitional pricing structures. Ausgrid is also considering the use of different prices as alternative ways to address potential bill impacts for low energy users (instead of the safeguard mechanism). | Stakeholders encouraged Ausgrid to continue working with retailers to ensure that the concerns are managed. Stakeholders expect Ausgrid to have these issues resolved within its pricing proposal. OUTSTANDING |

| KEY THEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| 7 Voluntary cost-reflective prices | The large retailers involved in the Extended Stakeholder Consultation stated that they would have difficulty offering more innovative voluntary cost-reflective prices to customers. This was attributed to the large administrative costs associated with establishing a new price for relatively few customers. Stakeholders encouraged Ausgrid to offer voluntary cost-reflective prices, noting that innovative smaller retailers may choose to offer these products to niche markets. In this way, Ausgrid can gain experience in different price structures and the customer response to them. | We understand that overly complex prices are difficult for retailers to manage. We will work with retailers and the AER to identify simpler ways, such as rebates, to provide an appropriate transition for our most affected and vulnerable customers. Customers with high peaks in demand are unlikely to voluntarily opt-in to more cost-reflective prices. Therefore, the benefit for network costs of opt-in pricing structures is limited. Therefore, Ausgrid's research plan will provide the foundation for large scale assignment of customers to more cost-reflective prices. We are also considering introducing voluntary cost-reflective prices over time. | We are not proposing to introduce a voluntary opt-in pricing structure as part of this TSS. However, we will continue to implement trials with innovative price structures. Further, in light of customer feedback we will launch a comprehensive research plan to investigate, among other things, the design and merits of demand prices. This approach will enable Ausgrid to confidently assign customers to more cost-reflective prices on a large scale while avoiding unacceptable customer bill impacts. | Stakeholders expected Ausgrid to have already have done sufficient research to implement a voluntary cost-reflective price. Stakeholders would only support Ausgrid undertaking a comprehensive price reform trial and research plan, if that plan was well articulated, aligned to targets for introduction of demand-based tariffs and involved a significant proportion of 'in field' research rather than only desk top or survey based research. Stakeholders will consider Augrid's price reform trial and research plan in light of further detail to be provided in its regulatory and pricing proposals. OUTSTANDING |

| к | EY THEME | STAKEHOLDER VIEWS | AUSGRID RESPONSE | OUTCOME (HOW HAS THE STAKEHOLDER VIEW BEEN REFLECTED IN OUR PRICING STRATEGY) | STAKEHOLDER RESPONSE |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| 8 | Long-term pricing strategy | Stakeholders requested that Ausgrid develop a long-term pricing strategy to provide an understanding of Ausgrid's proposed 'end point' with respect to price reform. The articulation of a long-term strategy will help stakeholders understand and challenge Ausgrid's proposed transitional prices and the way in which they promote its long-term objectives. Some stakeholders held a view that the end point must include a demand component. Other stakeholders noted that the 'end point' may change and that the TSS needs to be flexible (including triggers) to accommodate changes when new information becomes available. Stakeholders supported an ongoing research plan to enable Ausgrid to inform changes to Ausgrid's long-term pricing strategy. | The proposed increase in fixed charges enables a significant reduction in variable charges, and this promotes efficient investment in distributed energy resources, avoids inequities between adopters and non-adopters of DER, encourages use of the network, outside of peak times, when renewable generation is prevalent, and better reflects the nature of the connection service Ausgrid provides. Given the feedback from the Extended Stakeholder Consultation, we have considered additional options for both our legacy and default pricing structures, including those suggested by stakeholders, and assessed these against the pricing principles specified in the National Electricity Rules and the principles outlined by stakeholders in 'Pricing Directions: A Stakeholder Perspective'. | We are launching a comprehensive Price-Reform Trial and Research Plan to inform our view of the end point (which is likely to change through time) and the optimal approach to expediting our transition towards it. In recognition of customer feedback we are proposing to include in the TSS a placeholder demand price that could be implemented during the 2019–24 period, subject to the outcomes of the Price Reform Trial and Research plan. | Stakeholders expect Ausgrid to articulate targets and timeframes for tariff transition within its Tariff Structure Statement. Stakeholders will consider whether Ausgrid has sufficiently articulated its long-term pricing strategy in light of the information provided within the Tariff Structure Statement. OUTSTANDING |

Evaluation of the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program

6.1 No surprises

At the outset of the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program, stakeholders expressed a main expectation that the Proposal contain 'no surprises'. Stakeholders will judge if Ausgrid has met this expectation when they review our Proposal. At the conclusion of the program, stakeholders commented that they had been provided with unprecedented insight into the way in which our expenditure proposal had been built up and the justifications underpinning the proposed investments. Ausgrid has deliberately endeavoured to provide our view of the most prudent and efficient way we can invest to achieve our expenditure objectives. Stakeholders appreciated our approach rather than the perceived historical method of setting an 'ambit claim' to be ultimately knocked down by the regulatory process.

6.2 Agreement on our proposal

At the outset of the program, both Ausgrid, the AER and stakeholders expressed an additional expectation that the program would allow Ausgrid and stakeholders to:

- 1. identify and explore areas of disagreement,
- 2. come to a final agreement, where possible, and
- 3. where agreement is not possible, endeavour to understand each other's position, which should result in more informed and targeted stakeholder submissions to Ausgrid's regulatory proposal.

There are a number of issues, including demand management and Ausgrid's connections policy, where Ausgrid and stakeholders have reached an agreed position. There are other issues, including the fixed charge component of Ausgrid's pricing structure and our approach to operational expenditure, where we disagree. We expect these differing views to be expressed within stakeholder submissions to our proposal.



However, for the majority of issues, stakeholders requested more information to develop their view. To the extent practicable, this information was provided to stakeholders during the deep-dives and within the attached Q&A. However, due to the limited timeframe and sheer volume of information provided, stakeholders are yet to have developed a sufficiently informed view to agree or disagree on many elements of the regulatory and pricing proposals. These have been marked as outstanding in Section 5.

Despite this, we consider that, once stakeholders have reviewed all the information provided, they will be in a much better position to provide meaningful submissions to our Proposal, at which point agreement (or lack of agreement) will become clear. We have encouraged stakeholders to continue the discussion with us. To address outstanding issues related to our pricing structure, we have established a Pricing Working Group. This group will meet regularly to discuss outstanding matters and to develop the scope for the Pricing Reform Research & Trial program.

6.2 Delivering outcomes

06

Even taking the above into account, the success of the Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program will ultimately be measured by the outcomes delivered to customers.

As a result of the engagement with stakeholders, Ausgrid has identified four key changes which reduce revenue requirements during the regulatory control period. These include:

- An additional capex deferral of \$60 million, through \$15 million in new demandmanagement initiatives
- A reduction in network depreciation of \$100 million as a result of applying a different depreciation method
- A reduction in metering depreciation of \$45 million by withdrawing our proposal to accelerate depreciation
- A reduction of \$25 million in connection-related capex by deferring the proposed changes in our policy.

The net result of these changes is a 2.5% reduction in prices compared to what otherwise would have been the case.

We have also identified \$58 million of investment in innovation projects and trials to deliver the 'future grid' sooner via additional trials in response to stakeholder feedback.

In addition, we believe that the information provided and the discussions held, will allow for more meaningful submissions to our Proposal from stakeholders, potentially leading to a faster and smoother process.

6.3 Moving forward

This is not the end of our journey with stakeholders. Moving forward, Ausgrid is committed to working with our stakeholders to ensure that we continue to move towards our strategic objective of customer centricity.

Specifically, we will continue the conversation with all our stakeholders, both before and after the submission of our Proposal, to fill information gaps where they still exist and to better understand and reflect customer views in our draft, and then revised, proposal.

Outside of the regulatory process, we will continue to work with our Customer Consultative Committee and form new stakeholder groups to inform our pricing research plan and demand-management initiatives as these evolve.

Finally, we will be undertaking regular consultation with our stakeholders, feeding back how we are performing with respect to the investments and initiatives set out in our regulatory and pricing proposals, and asking for customer views to inform future decision making.

Question & Answer Tables

Stakeholder Consultation Question & Answers

Stakeholder Engagement Deep Dive Regulatory Proposal – FY2019-2024



Questions and Answers Categories / Themes

Category / Theme:

1. CAPEX

Sustainability Decision making process Delivery model Previous underspend

2. AUGEX

Drivers

3. REPEX

Drivers

Customer impacts and benefits

Approach to presentation information

4. Demand forecasts

- 5. Distributed Energy Resources (DER) forecasts
- 6. Demand management
- 7. Efficiency and productivity

8. OPEX

Drivers Efficiency and productivity gains Regulatory approach Approach to presentation of information

9. Connections policy

Category / Theme:

- 10. Fleet
- 11. Property
- 12. Information Technology (IT)
- 13. Support costs
- 14. Metering
- 15. Street lighting
- 16. Rate of return
- 17. Governance
- **18. Future network strategy**
- 19. Pricing
 - Equity
 - Tariff structure
 - Customer impacts
 - Transition to cost reflective tariffs
 - Future proofing
 - Approach to presentation information
 - **Retailer issues**
 - Long term strategy
- 20. General approach to presentation of information



1. CAPEX: Decision making process, Delivery model, Previous underspend and Sustainability (1/4)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| 1.01 | Capex - Decision making process | What are the benefits of a probabilistic approach? Can it be quantified? Will this be seen in the RIN data? | The benefits of a probabilistic approach are outlined on Slides 33 to 36 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). In summary, the benefits of this approach are seen in the timing of projects. For example, when applied to sub-transmission cables the deferral benefit of probabilistic cost-benefit analysis is approximately two years and when applied to 11 kV switchboard projects it is approximately five years. |
| | | | This will be difficult to see in RIN data without separate documentation describing the application of the probabilistic cost-benefit analysis and the deferral outcomes. |
| 1.02 | Capex - Decision making process | Positive cost-benefit analysis not necessarily a trigger for investment. Explain when and why this is the case. | In some cases while the cost-benefit analysis may be positive in a particular year, there may be further known developments, for example due to a related project or customer connection, which lead to a decision to wait and take the opportunity to incorporate those factors into a consolidated solution. |
| 1.03 | Capex - Delivery model | How does insourcing / outsourcing impact capex? | Over recent years Ausgrid has strategically used outsourcing to improve our costs structures, both via obtaining lower costs services directly and via learnings transferred to our internal resources which have recued the cost of insourced work. These improved costs are reflected in our capex forecast. |
| | | | Author information about our insourcing and outsourcing approach can be found in attachment 5.12 Resource and Delivery Strategy for 2019-24 of our regulatory proposal. |
| 1.04 | Capex - Previous underspend | Provide break-up for what is in current period, next period, and carrying over for 11 kV switchboards and sub-transmission cable projects. | The breakup is provided for 11 kV switchboard and underground sub-transmission cable replacement projects on slides 37 and 38 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). |



1. CAPEX: Sustainability, Decision making process, Delivery model, Previous underspend and Sustainability (2/4)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1.05 | Capex - Previous underspend | What gives confidence that Ausgrid can deliver on its Capex for this regulatory control period? | Ausgrid has developed a Resource and Delivery Strategy (the Delivery Strategy) to ensure the efficient delivery of our works program (this includes capital and maintenance activities). Three key aspects of the Delivery Strategy include: 1) optimising the efficiency of the internal workforce by increased multi-skilling and competitive tension against external service providers, 2) increasing cross-regional sharing of resources, and 3) outsourcing work to external service providers where this is the most commercial outcome i.e., feasible and efficient. Our new Enterprise Bargaining Agreement removes defined skills silos and allows for greater performance recognition. The new Agreement will introduce greater flexibility to the way we can use our internal workforce. The Delivery Strategy has been embedded in our organisation by creating a new Program Delivery Division, accountable for implementing the Delivery Strategy, integrating management of capital and maintenance and formation of the Integrated Works Management Office (IWMO) to enforce accountabilities and monitor progression delivery of the works program. Further information about our insourcing and outsourcing approach can be found in attachment 5.12 Resource and Delivery Strategy for 2019-24 of our proposal. |
| 1.06 | Capex - Previous underspend | What are the impacts of FY16/17 underspend? | The impacts can be seen as an overall worsening trend in SAIDI and SAIFI as well as in fallen and hazard wires as shown in slides 9-12 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). It is expected that this trend would continue to worsen if expenditure did not return to sustainable levels. |
| 1.07 | Capex - Previous underspend | Why is FY17 not sustainable? | Please refer to response in question ID 1.06. |



1. CAPEX: Sustainability, Decision making process, Delivery model, Previous underspend and Sustainability (3/4)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 1.08 | Capex - Previous underspend | What is the impact of capital under expenditure? (e.g. in the context of the RAB roll forward and the CESS) | Ausgrid does not benefit from capex underspend unless a true efficiency has been achieved. For more details see slide 14 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). |
| | | | Our capex in the 2014-19 period is estimated to be around \$400 million (or 11%) less than the AER's regulatory allowance. We achieved these reductions through a number of cost saving initiatives. The AER's CESS shares efficiency gains 70:30 between our customers and us. |
| | Capex - Previous underspend | Provide an outline of what was approved in the previous regulatory control periods compared to expenditure. What has not been spent and how will this flow on the next regulatory period and what is the impact of CESS. All categories but particular interest in property. | As per Slide 14 (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2), the return of capital (depreciation) allowance from any unspent capex in 2014-19 is removed from future revenue allowances. This occurs within the regulated asset base (RAB) roll forward model. |
| 1.09 | | | The return on capital (WACC x RAB) from any unspent capex in 2014-19 is removed through the CESS. Within the CESS, this is referred to as the financing benefit adjustment. The CESS financing benefit adjustment takes into account the timing of capex within the 2014-19 (e.g. if capex was forecast in 2016-17 and instead spent in 2018-19, the 2 yrs. return on capital earnt is removed (with interest) from future revenues. |
| | | | With regard to CESS, the AER will assess the impact of the underspend. We have proposed that the AER assess the efficiency share in accordance with the current AER CESS guideline. Even with the CESS, Ausgrid will not get to keep the return on and of capital earned on capex that was not spent over 2014-19 as described above. |
| 1.10 | Capex - Previous underspend | What repex did customers pay for that they didn't get in this period? | Please refer to response in Question ID 1.09. |



1. CAPEX: Sustainability, Decision making process, Delivery model, Previous underspend and Sustainability (4/4)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1.11 | Capex - Sustainability | Support sustainable spending - reduce peaks and troughs is critical | Noted. This is a key consideration of Ausgrid's regulatory submission. |
| 1.12 | Capex - Sustainability | What is the impact of capital under expenditure? (e.g. in the context of the RAB roll forward and the CESS) | Ausgrid does not benefit from capex underspend unless a true efficiency has been achieved. For more details see slide 14 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). |
| 1.13 | Capex - Sustainability | RAB (RAB per customer) chart should go back to 2000 consistent with other charts and be projected forwards (c.f. 20 year planning) | The RAB per customer chart on slide 13 of the opening capex session (Slide Pack 2a TArmstrong Capex Introduction Augmentation and Connection) goes back to FY14 and is projected forward to FY2024. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 2.01 | Augex - Drivers | Rozelle deep dive: Need confidence that discussions have taken place with WestConnex etc that size is efficient. | As noted on slide 45 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2), Ausgrid engages in close consultation with large connection customers to ensure efficient capacity requirements. For this specific project these discussion are ongoing and have not been finalised. Ausgrid will continue communicating to ensure efficient connections and to ensure that cost reflective network pricing is achieved. |
| 2.02 | Augex - Drivers | Provide graph showing increase of load at risk (system level) and how this is changing? | See graph on next slide. The graph shows the trend in utilisation of zone substations (measured as peak load relative to firm capacity). 'Load at risk' refers to substations operating at above 100% capacity in peak periods. In 2008/09 capacity was tight with over zone substations (just under 20% of Ausgrid's zone substations) operating above 100% utilisation (load at risk) and a further 67 zone substations operating at 80-100% utilisation (0-20% capacity available). Following significant investment in the network (from 2009 to 2012) by 2014/15, available capacity on the network increased and load at risk dropped significantly. Since then, utilisation of zone substations has been steadily increasing with just under one-third of zone substations operating above 80% utilisation. |
| 2.03 | Augex - Drivers | More detail on Powering Sydney Future (with respect to reliability in particular). | Ausgrid's proposal assumes that Powering Sydney's Future (PSF) will substantively proceed and at this time capex has not been allowed for alternatives to PSF proceeding. Subsequent to the stakeholder workshops, the AER in its Final Decision for TransGrid transmission determination 2018 to 2023 (May 2018), accepted TransGrid's revised PSF proposal. |








| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 2.04 | Augex - Drivers | More information around why data centres are emerging in Ausgrid's network and how conversion rates are factored into planning. | The basis of how conversion rates for customer connections, including data centres are factored into forecasts are included in the supporting forecasting documents circulated to stakeholders in conjunction with the session(s). Further information energy forecasts used in planning is presented in attachment 5.07 Electricity Demand Forecasts Report, 2017 of our regulatory proposal. |
| 2.05 | Augex - Drivers | What portion of capex is demand sensitive? (and therefore impacted by demand forecasts) | The capex program sensitivity to demand is detailed on slide 17 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). Primarily augex (new connections and growth and augmentation) is demand sensitive. A small component of repex is demand sensitive (area plan major replacement projects). |
| 2.06 | Augex - Drivers | What impact do solar and storage have on capex and why? - capacity utilisation and fault current levels. | Solar and storage will have a minimal impact on capex beyond Ausgrid's current forecasts. For example, as shown on slides 25 and 26 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2), if Bloomberg's battery forecasts (referred to by stakeholders) are adopted over Ausgrid's current forecast, maximum demand is reduced by only 9MW by the end of 2024. Increasing penetration of solar and storage will require monitoring the network in regards to utilisation and growth issues (e.g. fault, thermal, voltage). |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 2.07 | Augex - Drivers | How do DER forecasts affect capex? Do different sensitivities of uptake affect capex (in particular cost reflective prices) | Slide 27 from capex wrap-up session 21 February (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) indicates that capex is not materially impacted by DER in the upcoming regulatory period, including when Bloomberg forecasts are considered. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (1/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| 3.01 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Provide more detailed repex price breakdown (what's in, what's out) | The breakdown of replacement capex was shown in slides 17 and 18 of the capex deep dive stakeholder sessions (Slide Pack 3 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Workshop 3 FINAL) and is supported by the state of the network diagram tabled during these workshops. Attachment 5.02 of Ausgrid's proposal presents a master list of Ausgrid's projects and programs forecast in the 2019-2024 period. |
| 3.02 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Cost breakdown Consac cable program) | The Consac cable replacement program is delivered using blended delivery approaches as per slide 31-34 of the capex deep dive stakeholder sessions (Slide Pack 3 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Workshop 3 FINAL). It proposes a total cost of \$81m for replacement of Consac cables with \$12m in materials, \$56m in contracted services and \$13m in internal labour. The internal labour also has 2% year on year productivity improvements incorporated into the proposal and the Consac program for the 2019-2024 period. |
| 3.03 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Repex needs to be compared against "0", not just previous years / benchmarking | This is acknowledged and a focus of our submission. We believe that our bottom up, needs based development of our repex program, cross checked with a top down assessment of total repex at both total volume level and via the AER's repex model, addresses this need. Additional information provided in the replacement capex deep dive workshop and the capex wrap-up workshop aimed to demonstrate the robust nature of this replacement planning approach. Further information about the replacement capital expenditure is presented in attachment 5.01 Ausgrid's proposed capital expenditure, attachment 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs and attachment 5.14 Project justification for 11kV switchgear, 33kV switchgear and sub-transmission cables replacement. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (2/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response | |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| 3.04 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Provide a fact sheet detailing how the customer impact data was calculated (e.g. what does dollars per customer mean?) | The customer impact was calculated based upon the per annum revenue requirement (calculated using the Post Tax Revenue Model – PTRM provided to the AER) for the specific capex investment. The revenue requirement was then averaged over the customers supplied from Ausgrid's networks to provide the final impact shown in the stakeholder workshops. This customer impact is high level and indicative only and does not reflect the impact tariff arrangements would have on an individual customer segment. | |
| 3.05 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Provide stacked bar chart showing the amount of expenditure on the table for discussion versus what is a result of the RAB | The chart on slide 4 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) shows the relative components of revenue requirements for each year of the upcoming regulatory period. In particular, it shows the amount of revenue required from the existing RAB. | |
| 3.06 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Provide detail / breakdown of actual incidents (e.g. fallen wires) as opposed to number of "reported incidents" | See slides 9 and 10 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). | |
| 3.07 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Provide Partial Productivity Factor forecast for both capex and opex | Information about Ausgrid's productivity is presented in chapter 5 Capital expenditure and chapter 6 Operating expenditure in our proposal. | |
| 3.08 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Provide details around repex deferral this period into the next | Further detail was provided and discussed in the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) regarding the major projects, particularly related to switchboards and sub-transmission cables that were deferred and had scope changes as a result of these deferrals. | |
| 3.09 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Provide % of remaining life on state of the network | Ausgrid does not utilise age based remaining life to plan replacement activities, however further detail was provided identifying the % over standard life on the updated state of the network diagram tabled in the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap Workshop FINAL v2) to indicate the number of assets currently beyond their standard life. | |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (3/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| 3.10 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | It would be useful to get the trends (other than just the arrow) for average age and quantity per asset class | Further detail was provided identifying the % over standard life on the state of the network diagram to assist in demonstrating the average age and assets of standard life trends. Additional information relating to the age profile of each asset category and average age is provided annually in the Regulatory Information Notices (RINs) to the AER. This is available on the AER's website. Attachment 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs, presents charts showing the age profiles of various asset categories. |
| 3.11 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Clarify customer impacts (for example zone substation switchboard failures - % of customers off for how many hours) | Slide 41 of the capex wrap-up workshop (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) describes the impacts of a recent sub- transmission cable failure. This is similar to the impact of a switchboard failure with regards to the breadth of outage, however a switchboard failure normally has a longer duration with customers without supply. Similar to an outage experienced at Enfield zone substation in February 2011 which resulted in rolling outages for 3 days. |
| 3.12 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Trend analysis across the repex program (not just snapshot) | In addition to the additional information provided in slides 9 and 10 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) further information has been included in attachments 5.01 and 5.13 of Ausgrid's regulatory proposal. |
| 3.13 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | CBD Value of Customer Reliability (VCR) values / cross-check with major projects CBA | Ausgrid has used a higher VCR for cost benefit analysis of Sydney CBD projects reflecting the nature of CBD business activity. This higher value is consistent with the average VCR of \$90/ kWh specified by IPART in the transmission licence conditions for application to the Sydney Inner Metropolitan area. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---|---|---|
| 3.14 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | What are the criteria and scope for identifying major projects | In addition to information provided in slides 33 to 36 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) further information has been included in attachments 5.01 Ausgrid's proposed capital expenditure-(section 2 - planning approach) and 5.14 Project justification for 11kV switchgear, 33kV switchgear and sub-transmission cables of Ausgrid's regulatory proposal. A brief excerpt is included below (noting that major projects are identified in the area planning process). Ausgrid's area planning approach takes a holistic approach to capital forecasting, looking at overall sub-transmission network performance based on a risk assessment approach to assess and develop, where necessary, investments in the form of demand management initiatives or major projects. We take into consideration asset condition, local peak demand growth, reliability, compliance issues and major customer connection activity. We then develop strategic network plans for 28 defined geographic areas, covering Ausgrid's network of 33kV – 132kV feeders, zone and sub-transmission substations. The purpose of the Area Plan is to identify those cases where it may be beneficial to develop more holistic approaches which optimise the solution, avoid duplication of scope and support efficient delivery packaging. |
| 3.15 | Repex - approach to presentation of information | Are any contingent projects being explored? (c.f. Endeavour) | Ausgrid is not proposing to put forward any contingent projects. It should be noted, however, that we have based our capex forecasts on the key assumption that TransGrid's Powering Sydney's Future (PSF) project proceeds, in the form as updated via their revised submission to the AER in December 2017. Subsequent to the stakeholder consultation workshops, TransGrid's revised PSF proposal was accepted by the AER in the May 2018 Final Decision. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (5/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Repex - approach to | | To ensure expenditure is prudent and efficient we consolidate and prioritise identified potential projects and programs into a 10-year capex portfolio. We use a SAP based program 'Business Planning and Consolidation' to consolidate our capital projects and programs across the network and non-network portfolio. Consolidating the capex program involves a number of checks and balances |
| 3.16 | presentation of information | Capital constraint on repex to simulate a competitive environment | to remove overlap and test against a top-down assessment. The consolidated program is subject to a well-established prioritisation process to assess and rank projects according to the level of risk associated with the assets. We have chosen to accept and manage a degree of risk. |
| | | | Further information is contained in attachment 5.03 Business Planning Consolidation (BPC) description and attachment 5.04 Prioritisation Investment Plan (PIP) process description. |
| 3.17 | Repex - Customer impacts/benefits | Provide price impacts / cost to customer for Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS) | Ausgrid has provided further detail regarding the ADMS project and the remaining funding required to complete the project in the 2019-2024 period. This is included in chapter L of attachment 5.13 of Ausgrid's proposal. The associated price impacts have been calculated utilising the Post Tax Revenue Model (PTRM) provided to the AER. |
| 3.18 | Repex - Customer impacts/benefits | | Further information has been included in attachments 5.01 Ausgrid's proposed capital expenditure, 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs and 6.03 Network maintenance operating plan of Ausgrid's regulatory proposal. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (6/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 3.19 | Repex - Customer impacts/benefits | What is the payback to the customer for this investment (ADMS)? Reduced SAIDI, reduced opex, reduced capex? | Ausgrid has provided further detail regarding the ADMS project and the benefits and remaining funding required to complete the project in the 2019-2024 period. This is included in chapter L of attachment 5.13 of Ausgrid's proposal. |
| | | | Broadly, asset failures potentially result in outage, safety, environmental and other impacts (see slides 8, 9, 10 and 41 of Slide Pack 4 for figures Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). |
| 3.20 | Repex - drivers | Customer felt impacts of asset failures (e.g. switchboard failures) | An example of the impacts of a fluid filled cable failure at Milperra was included in slide 41 of slide pack 4 and a switchboard partial failure at Dulwich Hill was presented in the capex deep-dives (see slide 24 of Slide Pack 3 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Workshop 3 Consultation Final). |
| 3.21 | Repex - drivers | What is the depreciation being charged on replaced assets | In addition to the additional information provided in slides 4 of the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) further information has been included in chapter 4 of Ausgrid's proposal. |
| 3.22 | Repex - drivers | Is bio-degradable oil an option? | Since the early 1990s, mineral oil has been replaced by a blend of readily bio- degradable fluid. As such where a cable has been subject to maintenance or a leak the displaced mineral oil will have been partially replaced. This process limits our environmental impact from cable failure however it does not remove our obligations regarding environmental pollution. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (7/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 3.23 | Repex - drivers | Has Ausgrid "heard" that safety is a concern? | Ausgrid's 'Customers and the Centre' research program asked research participants what were the long term interests of customers. Safety was one of the top five concerns raised. Key areas of interest are shown in the Regulatory Proposal Executive Summary on page 10. Ausgrid actively seeks feedback regarding network faults and hazards and as part of our Public Electricity Safety Awareness Plan we seek to engage with the broader community to obtain feedback on electricity safety and share information to better understand ways in which Ausgrid can improve safety. Ausgrid's operating and capital plans seek to address both known and forecast safety impacts prior to the potential safety consequences being realised noting customers concerns about affordability. |
| 3.24 | Repex - drivers | Safety is not a blank cheque - need business case | Ausgrid's proposal includes further information regarding the justification of the capital plan in attachments 5.01 Ausgrid's proposed capital expenditure, 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs and 5.14 Project justification for 11kV switchgear, 33kV switchgear and sub-transmission cables replacement supporting our proposal for replacement capital expenditure for the 2019-2024 period. |
| 3.25 | Repex - drivers | Don't need to improve reliability - revise language in consultation slides - maintain reliability only improve where justified. | This is agreed and is a key underlying assumption in Ausgrid's regulatory proposal. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (8/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response | |
|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| 3.26 | Repex - drivers | Bushfire risk: if the risk is something that leads into plan, what of the asset base is in bushfire prone zones? Geographic picture is emotive and not representative of concentration of assets. Ausgrid to provide graphic showing concentration of assets overlayed with independent (e.g. BoM) map of bushfire risk areas. | Ausgrid utilises the identified bushfire prone areas provided by the Rural Fire Service and includes this information in its planning processes. Further information on these areas was provided identifying the % over of assets in bushfire prone areas on the updated state of the network diagram tabled in the capex wrap-up session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) in addition to the summary information provided on slide 46 of this workshop session showing a BoM map of high risk bushfire areas in Australia. | |
| 3.27 | Repex - drivers | IPART safety audit outcomes (bushfire audit complete, FSA ongoing). Provide outcomes where possible | Ausgrid has completed its IPART directed audit of its Electricity Network Safety Management System and an implementation audit of live work practices. This audit was found to be materially compliant with six compliance recommendations and 30 improvement opportunities to be actioned. As agreed with IPART, a project plan is to be finalised and implemented to resolve all actions. IPART also publishes an annual compliance report on their website summarising their finding. | |
| 3.28 | Repex - drivers | Support only planning to replace when there is a demonstrated need and value provided to customers | Ausgrid agrees with this comment. Our overarching objective in planning the network is to identify investments that provide the most benefit to customers in terms of affordability, reliability and safety. This is consistent with the National Electricity Objective. | |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (9/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 3.29 | Peney drivers | Replacement blurring with augmentation capex? How are demand forecasts relevant to repex? | Demand forecasts are important inputs into augmentation capex and are also relevant for replacement capex for major projects. Among other factors, the cost benefit assessment approach we have applied to major projects considers unserved energy which may arrive from load growth (augmentation related), declining asset performance (retirement or replacement related) or both. |
| | Repex - unvers | | In both cases an increasing maximum demand increases unserved energy. This impacts more directly on augmentation, however, in combination with a worsening equipment performance trend, also contributes to an increase in unserved energy over time for a replacement project as the load being put at risk by equipment failure grow. |
| 3.30 | Repex - drivers | ivers Does Ausgrid put a dollar value on safety? What is the value of a human life? | The approach Ausgrid adopts in planning capital investment was discussed in the capex wrap-up session. The values utilised in the planning analysis are sourced from the Department of Finance and Deregulation: Office of Best Practice Regulation (Best Practice Regulation Guidance Note: Value of statistical life, Australian Government, 2014). |
| | | | It is important to note that these calculations are used to prioritise resources such that the most effective treatments are applied to the most critical risks. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (10/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | How are we convincing customers of the maintenance free benefits that come with repex? | The maintenance benefits that come with repex will ultimately be reflected in our actual opex (revealed costs) over the course of the regulatory control period. Notwithstanding, the maintenance benefits in terms of reduced opex, that come with repex, are not explicitly reflected in our opex forecasts. This is because our opex forecast uses a base-step-trend approach, which is a top-down forecasting methodology and AER's preferred methodology for opex. Under this forecasting approach individual components of opex (such as maintenance) are not forecast on a bottom-up basis. |
| 3.31 | Repex – drivers | | The forecast opex under this approach reflects the total opex required to meet Ausgrid's regulatory obligations. Changes in individual components of opex (both increases and decreases) will not be explicitly reflected in the opex forecasts, unless they are the result of external changes (such as a new regulatory obligation) or a capex-opex trade-off (e.g. demand management). Productivity or efficiency gains which occur during the regulatory control period are then shared with customers in two ways: |
| | | | Via the Efficiency Benefits Sharing Scheme, where our total actual opex (revealed costs) is below our approved forecasts. |
| | | | In establishing the base year opex for future forecasts where sustained, and permanent reductions in opex are revealed during the regulatory control period |
| 3.32 | Repex - drivers | Provide benchmarking on lives and unit rates | Ausgrid has undertaken market analysis where possible and appropriate for high volume replacement programs. Further insights from this analysis has been included in Ausgrid's proposal in attachment 5.01 Ausgrid's proposed capital expenditure and 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs. Benchmark unit lives are also part of the repex modelling that is conducted as part of Ausgrid's top down analysis. Ausgrid's forecast assessable repex is approximately 13% lower than modelled repex, if using either historic or benchmark unit costs. These outcomes support Ausgrid's forecast being considered reasonable when assessed at a top down level. Comparison of forecast repex to the modelled scenarios indicates that, on average, Ausgrid's forecast repex unit costs are approximately 20% lower than both Ausgrid historic and the (public) AER benchmark repex unit rates. This has been achieved by a material productivity gain reflected in our forecast unit costs of our proposal. Further information on unit rates and benchmarking can be found in attachment 5.01 (referred to above) and attachments 5.06 Unit cost methodology and 5.15 Nuttall review of repex. |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (11/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response | |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|--|
| 3.33 | Repex - drivers | Summary of productivity improvements (Consac cable program) | In addition to an assumed 2% year on year labour productivity improvement Ausgrid has assumed for the purposes of our proposed forecast expenditure that 50% of the Consac program will be sourced externally to manage peak workloads with a 25% reduction in unit rates applied for this portion of the program. Refer to slide 34 of Slide Pack 3 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Workshop 3 Consultation Final. | |
| 3.34 | Repex - drivers | What is Ausgrid's investment basis on sub- transmission cables given "N-1"? | A pure 'deterministic'n-1 approach is no longer applied due to criticisms of it being too conservative. Ausgrid applies the cost benefit analysis described during stakeholder presentations to identify the expected unserved energy. When the annual value of this expected unserved energy, in addition to safety and/or environmental risks, increases above the deferral value of the investment the trigger is met to proceed. When we have applied this approach it has typically delayed projects by 3 years on average compared to previous deterministic approaches. | |
| 3.35 | Repex - drivers | Provide details on NSW Environment Protection Authority (EPA) documentation supporting 2039 target | Ausgrid has developed an long-term Environmental Management Strategy for Fluid Filled Cables in consultation with the EPA aimed at incrementally reducing leakage. This strategy and correspondence has been provided confidentially to the AER for their consideration in assessing the proposed capital program. | |
| 3.36 | Repex - drivers | Provide details of any augmentation benefits for sub-transmission cables repex projects | Ausgrid typically looks to size assets under repex projects to match forecast network needs, taking into account the marginal cost of additional capacity (e.g. via installation of a larger size cable) vs the fixed costs of the repex projects (e.g. cable trenching). In many cases, use of a modern equivalent asset gives an inherent rating increase over the much older assets being replaced. In the case of cable replacements it is often feasible to provide a capacity increase to cater for load growth via cable upsizing for cost margins of only 5%, due to the relatively high fixed to variable cost ratios of this work. We also note that we have a number of proposed repex/retirement projects which do not target any augmentation benefits as we have, through the above process, identified that we have adequate existing capacity or are able to take advantage of nearby capacity by reconfiguring the network. | |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (12/13)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---|--|
| 3.37 | Repex - drivers | There are standards, up to Ausgrid to interpret internally (safety benefits, VSL) | Agreed, however noting that the community expects that Ausgrid must be able to justify the decision not to act on a safety or environmental standard just as robustly as the decision to invest in response to the requirements of a standard. | |
| 3.38 | Repex - drivers | Customer reports on hazards - need to draw underlying repex related trends | Further information was provided on customer reports on hazards and the underlying asset failures identified in the capex wrap-up session (see slide 8, 9 and 10 of Slide Pack 4 for figures Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). In addition to the additional information provided in these slides further information has been included in attachments 5.01 Ausgrid's proposed capital expenditure, 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs and 5.14 Project justification for 11kV switchgear, 33kV switchgear and sub-transmission cables replacement of Ausgrid's regulatory proposal. | |
| 3.39 | Repex - drivers | Sub-transmission cables - customer felt impact? | Slide 41 of the capex wrap-up workshop (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap- up Workshop FINAL v2) describes the impacts of a recent sub-transmission cable failure. | |
| 3.40 | Repex - drivers | LV cables repex - Is this an industry Issue? Does benchmark apply? | The degradation and failure of Consac LV cable is a well-known industry issue. The planned replacement programs for LV cables address known safety and loss of supply issues associated with cable degradation. Benchmarking is not appropriate for these cable replacements as the key driver of expenditure is the operating environment in which the cables were-installed in the 1960s and 1970s. The operating environment for these cables differs across electricity distributors and within Ausgrid's supply area. | |
| | | | of attachment 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs. | |



3. REPEX: Approach to presentation of information, customer impacts / benefits and drivers (13/13)

| Question ID | Theme Question | | Response | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---|--|
| 3.41 | Repex - drivers | Provide program rationalisation (economic) | Information on Ausgrid's proposed capital program is presented in Ausgrid's regulatory proposal (chapter 5) and attachment 5.01 Ausgrid's proposed capital expenditure, attachment 5.13 Project justification for replacement and duty of care programs and attachment 5.14 Project justification for 11kV switchgear, 33kV switchgear and sub-transmission cables replacement. | |
| 3.42 | Repex - drivers | What is the "right" total level of assets at risk? Is this relevant/input to decision making? | The weighted average value at risk chart which was the subject of this question is not intended to define absolute risk, but rather to provide a very high level indicator of whether current investment levels would tend to increase or decrease the pool of aged assets. It is relevant to a high level check, in this case indicating that our proposed capex will still tend to cause the group of aged assets to grow marginally. We do not apply this measure in isolation, but it is considered in conjunction with bottom up repex needs, cost benefit analysis and top down AER repex model analysis. Refer to section 5.4.7 of the regulatory proposal for more information on the weighted average value at risk. | |
| 3.43 | Repex - drivers | What is the long-term strategy to migrate from oil filled/gas filled cables? | The long-term strategy was developed in 2002 in association with NSW EPA and aims to fully migrate away from oil/gas filled cables by 2039. This involves replacement of a substantial length of cable, and as such replacements have been and will continue to be staged over time to achieve the timeframe. Replacements are coordinated with the broader Area Plan requirements and cost benefit analysis applied to determine the timing of each particular cable replacement. See slide 39 of Slide Pack 3 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Workshop 3 Consultation Final for more details. | |
| 3.44 | Repex - drivers | What level of reliability are customers willing to pay for in terms of both SAIDI/SAIFI? How do Ausgrid collect this information? What have customers told us? | Ausgrid utilises the AEMO value of VCR in our probabilistic planning and analysis, noting the variance described in the answer to question 3.13 above for the inner Sydney CBD. This represents the customer value placed on reliability of supply. Ausgrid has also conducted research with over 2,500 customers to obtain views on various topics including reliability. This included customer focus groups and deliberative sessions as described in section 2.2.2 of Ausgrid's proposal. | |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| 4.04 | | Detail around demand forecasts - what is driving changes - can Ausgrid provide paper with assumptions and methodology? | Details provided on 5 Feb 18. Please see Slide 18 to 27 of Slide pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap Workshop FINAL v2. |
| 4.01 | Demand forecast | | Ausgrid's approach to forecasting is set out in attachment 5.07 2017 electricity demand forecasts report of the proposal. It is summarised in section 5.5.4 of the proposal. |
| 4.02 | Demand forecast | Demand forecasts chart need to include historical demand (back to 2000) | Refer to following slide for chart of historical information. |
| 4.03 | Demand forecast | Demand forecasts chart need to be expressed more simply (difficult to understand that wedges above POE50 line are subtracted, and the top line is meaningless) | Details describing the build-up of the demand forecast chart are provided on slides 18 to 27 of the capex wrap-up workshop (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2). |
| | | | Ausgrid's approach to forecasting is set out in attachment 5.07 2017 electricity demand forecasts report of the proposal. It is summarised in section 5.5.4 of the proposal. |
| 4.04 | Demand forecast | What is the relationship between price elasticity impact on MW response / MWh response / diversified demand per connection (by residential and commercial)? | Refer to Slide 25 23 of the Capex Wrap-up workshop (Slide pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) which notes the maximum demand forecast includes an elasticity of -0.42 for residential demand and -0.39 for non-residential demand. The elasticity is the % change in demand for a 1% change in the driver variable (e.g. price, GSP). |
| 4.05 | Demand forecast | What is the relationship between income/GSP impact on MW response / MWh response / diversified demand per connection (by residential and commercial)? | Ausgrid assesses customer demand for electricity against both the NSW Gross State Product (GSP) and NSW Real Household Disposable Income (RHDI). The maximum demand forecast includes an elasticity of +0.67 for residential demand and +0.61 for non-residential demand. Ausgrid's approach to forecasting is presented in attachment 5.07 2017 electricity demand forecasts report of the proposal. |



4. Demand forecast (Q4.02 – Maximum Demand from 2000) (2/4)





4. Demand forecast (3/4)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 4.06 | Demand forecast | What are the assumptions in demand forecast with respect to cost reflective network pricing post 2020? | As noted in Section 3 of Ausgrid's 2017 Electricity Demand Forecasts Report, use of Ausgrid's time of use tariff by customers has grown steadily from close to zero small customers in 2004 to the current level of over 500,000 small residential and business customers. For this reason, the historical trend will include a demand response effect which would be included in the econometric and spatial trends used to derive the demand forecast. Ausgrid will continue to monitor the introduction of more cost reflective tariffs and assess the impact on customer usage patterns. Where customer demand is projected to change at a rate different from the past, a post model adjustment procedure will be developed and introduced. See attachment 5.07 for more details. |
| 4.07 | Demand forecast | What do demand forecasts assume about behaviour? In response to future price changes / sensitivities - has it reached its limit? | Demand forecasts include a range of elements which reflect the choices customers make when using electricity. These include projections for customer investment in energy efficiency including solar power and customer response to both changes in electricity prices and increasing disposable income. Refer to Section 3 of attachment 5.07 2017 Electricity Demand Forecasts Report for details on the drivers of demand included in the forecast. |
| 4.08 | Demand forecast | Demand forecasts for the future are important even though they may not impact capex for this period. Future declining demand will mean investments in this period will not be required by future customers but future customers will continue to pay. Concern that sharp drop- off in demand from batteries will leave consumer paying for assets no longer needed. | Sensitivity testing using the most recent Bloomberg New Energy Finance battery forecast indicates that Ausgrid's maximum demand forecasts could be reduced by 1.3% overall by 2030. Note however that the overall capex proposal has limited sensitivity to changes in broad base demand, with the majority of the projects driven by condition based replacement and/or major new customer growth. |
| 4.09 | Demand forecast | More information required around price elasticity response within demand forecasts | Please refer to response in Question ID 4.04. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 4.10 | Demand forecast | How does Ausgrid demand forecast compare to others? | Ausgrid has compared the results from our spatial demand forecasts (181 zone substations) with that produced by AEMO for the much larger Sydney and Hunter regions. |
| | | | While Ausgrid's forecast coincident growth rate across these regions is higher that AEMO's, we believe this is largely due to AEMO's modelling approach which excludes growth from large connections such as WestConnex. |



5. Distributed Energy Resources (DER) forecast (1/2)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|--|---|
| | | How does the DER forecast change under cost reflective | No significant sensitivity testing was undertaken for the 2017 demand forecast, due largely to the uncertainty about the transition path to more cost reflective prices. |
| 5.01 | Demand forecast | prices? Are there any sensitivities which have been done? | Ausgrid has engaged independent consultants to provide revised DER forecasts to reflect a broader range of tariff scenarios and the full value stack for battery storage. While at this stage, we do not envisage that the revised forecasts will result in any change to our capex proposal (given the limited sensitivity to demand forecasts), this will be revisited in our revised proposal. |
| 5.02 | Demand forecast | Does Ausgrid view that cost reflective pricing will change DER uptake? | Refer response to 5.01 above. |
| 5.03 | Demand forecast | Forecasts of battery storage which are not exponential are not credible - needs sensitivity testing | Sensitivity testing using the most recent Bloomberg New Energy Finance battery forecast indicates that Ausgrid's maximum demand forecasts could be reduced by 1.3% overall by 2030. Note however that the overall capex proposal has limited sensitivity to changes in broad base demand, with the majority of the projects driven by condition based replacement and/or major new customer growth. |
| 5.04 | Demand forecast | Storage could be taken up without solar - arbitrage is only one part of value proposition. Demand forecasts need to include consideration of this. | Refer response to 5.01 above. |
| | | | The impact from increasing adoption of EVs are included in Ausgrid's forecast. Please refer to sections 3 and 5 of Ausgrid's Electricity Demand Forecasts Report circulated to stakeholders. |
| 5.05 | Demand forecast | What is Ausgrid's response to EVs? Owning and having a role in EV demand? | To offer customers customer's choice in their preferred charging arrangements, Ausgrid offers a range of flexible, low cost tariffs including controlled load and time of use. Please refer to Ausgrid's Network Price guide found on Ausgrid's website at https://www.ausgrid.com.au/- /media/Files/Network/Documents/ES/ES7.pdf. Ausgrid is also exploring how to further support the uptake of EVs by customers through provision of information to support charging infrastructure and trials to increase customer choice and flexibility. |
| 5.06 A | Demand forecast | Lazard (US) figures quoted for cost of generation are not appropriate for Ausgrid's areas | Please refer to response from Question ID 18.03 for further clarity / explanation. 28 |
| | asynu | | Ausgrid's forecast for EVs has been largely guided by the AEMO Insights report. The results |

5. Distributed Energy Resources (DER) forecast (2/2)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| 5.06 | Demand forecast | Lazard (US) figures quoted for cost of generation are not appropriate for Ausgrid's areas | Please refer to response from Question ID 18.03 for further explanation. |
| 5.07 | Demand forecast | What is the trigger for exponential uptake of EV? | Ausgrid's forecast for EVs has been largely guided by the AEMO Insights report. The results from this report indicate that a rise in uptake occurs in 2025 which is expected to be significantly influenced by EV model availability. |



6. Demand management (DM) (1/2)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------|---|--|
| 6.01 | Demand management | \$10.5 million on DM seems low given | We have revisited the potential for demand management to defer our sub- transmission replacement projects, including switchboards, in light of the customer feedback, the increasing range of demand management alternatives and their potential for managing supply risk. While this application of demand management goes beyond the traditional, we plan to demonstrate the customer value to the AER and seek their support. |
| | | importance stated | As a result, Ausgrid has allocated an additional \$15m over the period to demand management. If supported by the AER, this will deliver the deferral of up to \$60m of capex beyond the period. Further information on demand management is provided in section 6.4.3 Operating expenditure of the proposal and attachments 6.01 Ausgrid's proposed operating expenditure and 6.05 Demand management cost benefit assessment. |
| 6.02 | Demand management | How does Ausgrid undertake planned/unplanned outages so as to ensure they do not occur during peak periods? Is DM required to address outages? | Ausgrid has a long standing and structured process for planning maintenance and evaluating other requesting outages to avoid outages which place the network at risk during peak periods. Despite this, at times outages may be required at peak times due to unexpected asset failures or third party damage. At these times DM can be helpful in mitigating risk and we have considered it in our projects to retire or replace equipment which are driven by the risk of failure. |
| 6.03 | | and How is existing Demand Management working? | Historically, DM opportunities were only assessed where network augmentation was required to address rising demand for electricity to relieve capacity constraints. However, such opportunities are limited in the current environment of dampened load growth and a moderation in peak demand, where the dominant driver of capex is ageing assets and the risk of asset failure. |
| | Demand management | | Ausgrid's introduction of advanced asset management techniques to effectively assess the risks related to ageing assets now offers DM solutions the opportunity to compete with network options for these needs and significantly increases the volume of network investment where DM may form part of the least cost solution. But in contrast to the short duration summer or winter peak events where traditional DM solutions are effective, aged asset risks offer a lower probability, longer duration outage risk which can best be addressed with a mix of permanent and temporary DM solutions. It is for this reason that Ausgrid is undertaking a large-scale DM trial to refine techniques for an innovative blend of permanent demand reductions from solar and energy efficiency and temporary reductions from demand response solutions such as battery storage. load shifting and dispatchable generation. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------|--|---|
| 6.04 | Demand management | How is Ausgrid encouraging new load to be as efficient as possible and incorporate new technologies? | As part of the customer connections process, Ausgrid has detailed discussions with customers to ensure that they have the information necessary to assess the range of options they are considering. This includes information on connection costs, tariff options and connection schedule. |
| 6.05 | Demand management | In the context of repex, how does demand management fit it? | Please refer to response in Question ID 6.04. |
| 6.06 | Demand management | DM on non-RIT-D programs | Ausgrid assesses all major capital projects and 11kV augmentation for demand management potential. This includes a number of projects with expenditure below the RIT-D threshold of \$5m. Where DM assessment of such projects indicates that DM may form part of a least cost solution, Ausgrid would implement a more detailed internal review and public consultation, but with consideration for the size of the project and available DM budget. |
| 6.07 | Demand management | How does Ausgrid assess non-network solutions for assets below RIT-T / RIT-D / major project level? | Please refer to response from to Question ID 6.06 above. |
| 6.08 | Demand management | How is options value (favouring higher cost short term over long term lower cost) taken into account in decision making? | As part of Ausgrid's review of DM potential, an estimate of the option value was factored into the cost benefit assessment for major capital projects. The inclusion of this option value increased the efficient DM expenditure from \$10.5m to \$26m. |
| 6.09 | Demand management | How is DMIS taken into account in Ausgrid's decision making with DM? | The DMIS has not been included as a cost or a benefit in the cost benefit assessments for individual projects. Where DM projects are implemented, a net benefit test will assess whether a DMIS incentive is eligible under the AER's DMIS guidelines. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 7.01 | Efficiency and Productivity | How do productivity gains to be delivered by the property program factor into opex - how does base/step/trend consider this? | Productivity gains delivered by the property program will ultimately be reflected in our actual opex (revealed costs) over the course of the regulatory control period. Notwithstanding, the productivity gains from the property sector from avoided, or reduced opex, are not explicitly reflected in our opex forecasts. This is because our opex forecast uses a base-step-trend approach, which is a top-down forecasting methodology and the AER's preferred methodology for opex. Under this forecasting approach individual components of opex (such as maintenance) are not forecast on a bottom-up basis. The forecast opex under this approach reflects the total opex required to meet Ausgrid's regulatory obligations, and changes in individual components of opex (both increases and decreases) that are not the result of external changes (such as a new regulatory obligation) or a capex-opex trade-off (e.g. demand management) will not be explicitly reflected in the opex forecasts. Under this forecasting approach, we absorb the cost for all increases in individual cost categories and have to work hard to offset these with reduction to keep our total opex stable. Productivity or efficiency gains which occur during the regulatory control period are then shared with customers in two ways: - Via the Efficiency Benefits Sharing Scheme, where our total actual opex (revealed costs) is below our approved forecasts. - In establishing the base year opex for future forecasts where sustained, and permanent reductions in opex are revealed during the regulatory control period. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| 7.02 | Efficiency and Productivity | How do the changes in labour productivity rates affect capex and opex? | The opex forecast uses a base-step-trend approach, which is a top-down forecasting methodology and AER's preferred methodology for opex. Under this forecasting approach individual components of opex (such as maintenance) are not forecast on a bottom-up basis. The forecasting approach takes into account changes in industry productivity, including labour productivity, through a productivity adjustment to our base year. Productivity or efficiency gains which Ausgrid achieves during the regulatory control period are then shared with customers in two ways: - Via the Efficiency Benefits Sharing Scheme, where our total actual opex (revealed costs) is below our approved forecasts. - In establishing the base year opex for future forecasts where sustained, and permanent reductions in opex are revealed during the regulatory control period. From a capex perspective, improvements in labour productivity result in decreased unit costs to deliver work activities (e.g. replacements) resulting in lower required capex. Slide 15 of the capex wrap session (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap Workshop FINAL v2) provides some commentary around how labour productivity improvements increasing to 10% have been included across the capital program. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 7.03 | Efficiency and Productivity | How does expenditure in one area result in efficiencies in other areas - need to see linkages across expenditure categories | This is because our opex forecast uses a base-step-trend approach, which is a top-down forecasting methodology and AER's preferred methodology for opex. Under this forecasting approach individual components of opex are not forecast on a bottom-up basis with the exception of a small number of step-changes. No step-change has been included for increased opex for bushfire prevention. Under this forecasting approach, we absorb the cost of all increases in individual cost categories and have to work hard to offset these with reduction to keep our total opex stable. |
| 7.04 | Efficiency and Productivity | Appears "the efficiency journey is over" - is there an end point? What is driving net CPI trend? | Ausgrid will continue to seek efficiency improvements. The driving factors behind the net CPI trend include the step and trend components of the opex methodology. See slide 10 of the opex session (Slide Pack 6 23 Feb Opex slides v9 FINAL) for the quantification of the step changes and the percentage trend changes. |
| 7.05 | Efficiency and Productivity | How do Ausgrid unit rates compare to other urban NSPs? | Refer to response to question 3.32. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| 8.01 | Opex - Approach to presentation of information | Request for AER opex person to be in the room for deep dive | Arek Gulbenkoglu (Director, AER) was present at the Opex deep-dive. |
| 8.02 | Opex - Approach to presentation of information | Opex story is good headline story | Noted. Ausgrid has achieved considerable reductions in opex as a result of its transformation and will continue to seek efficiencies moving forward. Further information on operating costs is presented in chapter 6 of the proposal and related attachments. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|---|
| 8.03 | Opex - Drivers | Can we add to the OPEX deep dive how much OPEX is increasing due to RFS increasing bush fire zones? | Opex associated with bushfire zones will ultimately be reflected in our actual opex (revealed costs) over the course of the regulatory control period. Notwithstanding, changes in opex associated with changes in bushfire prevention is not explicitly reflected in our opex forecasts. This is because our opex forecast uses a base-step-trend approach, which is a top-down forecasting methodology and AER's preferred methodology for opex. Under this forecasting approach individual components of opex are not forecast on a bottom-up basis with the exception of a small number of step-changes. No step-change has been included for increased opex for bushfire prevention. Under this forecasting approach, we absorb the cost of increases in individual cost categories and have to work hard to offset these with reduction to keep our total opex stable. |
| 8.04 | Opex - Drivers | Why is Ausgrid Opex increasing? | Compared to the last regulatory proposal, the operating cost base has reduced by over \$100 million in 2019 (see slide 6 23 Feb Opex slides v9 FINAL). See slide 10 for the quantification of the step changes and the percentage trend changes. Opex is increasing slightly over the next regulatory period, mostly due to growth in our customer numbers and forecast price increases for wages. On a per customer basis, our forecast opex is stable over the next regulatory period, maintaining the savings achieved in the current regulatory period. |
| 8.05 | Opex - Drivers | Provide information about cost increases which Ausgrid has absorbed in the current period and is expected to absorb in 19-24 (in the context of difference between Essential and Ausgrid's opex trend) | The current period allowance is still subject to the remittal process, so Ausgrid is unable to isolate costs that it will absorb until the remittal decision is finalised. In terms of our forecasts for the 2019-24 period, slide 7 of the opex deep dive presentation (Slide Pack 6 23 Feb Opex slides v9 FINAL) outlines some of the initiatives Ausgrid is taking to deliver improved customer value within our opex allowance. As set out in our proposal, we are proposing to absorb a total of \$38m of costs including increases in land tax (\$30m), some customer operation activities (\$10m), and some ICT costs (\$8m). |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| 8.07 | Opex - Efficiency and productivity gains | Would like a discussion on AER productivity number. | Productivity was discussed in the Opex deep-dive. The AER noted that their research to date indicated negative productivity growth. The AER proposed to continue using zero productivity growth to encourage efficiencies above this. |
| | Opex - Efficiency and productivity gains | Question why productivity would be negative when simple KPI measures (eg opex per customer) reveal output increases with the same or lower level of costs / inputs? | The 'productivity adjustment' we apply to our base year opex measures the forecast changes in the productivity frontier for the industry (i.e. across all DNSPs) over the regulatory period. The approach we have applied adopts the AER's econometric approach to measuring a single estimate of productivity. |
| 8.08 | | | The AER measures industry-wide productivity each year as part of its annual benchmarking report. In its last report (November 2017) the AER found that productivity (measured by total factor productivity) declined at an annual rate of -1.2% from 2006 to 2016. The econometric modelling undertaken by Economic Insights explicitly models the following cost drivers: |
| | | | Input price changes Output growth Efficiency and productivity gains. |
| | | | By jointly accounting for these factors, it mitigates the risk of double counting or inappropriately accommodating the drivers of the rate of change in opex, including labour costs. |
| | | | The result from the Economic Insights modelling is consistent with estimates from the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS). Over the same 2006-2016 period the ABS estimated that multifactor productivity and labour productivity decreased by 2.6 and 1.9 per cent for electricity, gas, water and wastewater sectors. |
| | | | Applying a negative productivity estimate means increasing opex each year. Rather than increase our opex forecast we have decided to apply no productivity growth. This means that if productivity continues to decline in the industry, Ausgrid will absorb any cost increases above our opex forecast. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| 8.09 | Opex - Efficiency and productivity gains | Why are productivity improvements not taken into account when forecasting real price changes in labour? Any positive adjustment for wage increases should be offset by commitments to achieve productivity improvements | Labour costs represent a significant proportion of Ausgrid's costs and therefore labour price changes are an important consideration when forecasting opex. Our forecasting approach adjusts the base year to reflect forecast changes in wages at an industry wide level. It is important to distinguish between labour price changes and labour cost changes. To the extent labour prices increase to compensate workers for increased productivity, labour costs will not increase at the same rate, as less labour is required to produce the same output. Consequently, labour productivity improvements need to be captured in forecasts. Our approach to adjusting the base year to reflect forecast changes in wages has applied a forecast of labour price increases which is not productivity adjusted. Rather, labour productivity is accounted for in our opex forecast through the productivity measure which we apply to the base year. This measures productivity change in the industry, focusing on input price changes (including labour), output growth, and efficiency and productivity gains. |
| 8.10 | Opex - Efficiency and productivity gains | Provide Ausgrid's expected benchmarking scores and forecast improvement in efficiency performance relative to its peers by FY2024 | As part of our effort to improve opex performance over the 2014–19 regulatory period, we regularly measure ourselves against other Australian distribution businesses. These comparisons show that we have made significant progress over a range of measures, bringing our performance into line with best practice within our industry Refer to section 6.2 of the proposal for Ausgrid's performance against other DNSPs. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 8.11 | Opex - Regulatory approach | Need to explain anything over and above opex revealed cost model | There is nothing "over and above" the base-step-trend methodology of which revealed costs are a part of. |
| 8.12 | Opex - Regulatory approach | Appears the preference is for EBSS rather than drive efficiency in the regulatory proposal? | In the last determination process, the AER benchmarked our opex performance against our peers and told us we could do better. Our customers have also told us that they want us to be more efficient and keep costs down. Since then, our transformation has driven significant improvements in opex performance. |
| | | | We have made structural changes to our business and reduced our annual opex by \$100 million. We've also engaged more with our customers about our operating practices so that we deliver greater value. As part of our efforts to strive for best practice, we continue to measure ourselves against our peers and the results demonstrate that our opex now compares well amongst this group. |
| | | | The AER can be confident that our current performance provides a fair and reasonable basis for forecasting efficient opex over the forthcoming regulatory period. Base-step-trend combined with EBSS provides clear incentives for businesses to lower costs over time, and we are committed to actively pursuing these opportunities and delivering value for our customers. |
| 8.13 | Opex - Regulatory approach | Require more detail on the revealed cost model? | Ausgrid's approach to opex is entirely captured within the base-step-trend methodology, of which revealed costs are a component. See slides 9-17 of the opex presentation 23 Feb Opex slides v9 FINAL for details of the approach. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 8.14 | Opex - Regulatory approach | How does Ausgrid approach to Opex compare to Endeavour and Essential? | Ausgrid's approach to forecasting opex is largely consistent with the AER's preferred approach, and the approach used by other NSPs. NSPs have taken different approach to how they have applied individual components of the base-step-trend methodology as noted below: |
| | | | Endeavour has applied a base-step trend approach to forecasting opex. They have applied trend adjustments using labour price growth from the Powerlink decision, internal forecasts of output factors and AER weightings and zero productivity growth. Step changes are being assessed. Total opex is flat across the last three regulatory periods (no annual figures provided in their directions paper). |
| | | | Essential has forecast opex using a detailed ('bottom-up') process combined with a top- down' revealed costs' method. Their forecast includes real opex decreases of 4.4% to 6.2% p.a. between FY20 and FY24. These decreases appear to be largely driven by a significant change in the approach to vegetation management which is not compatible with the preferences expressed by our customers. |
| | | | TasNetworks applied a base-step-trend approach to forecasting opex. Forecast opex increased through step changes and trend adjustments for output growth and real cost escalation. Imposed a 'top-down' stretch target of real opex reductions of 0.5% in FY21 and 1% p.a. in FY22 to FY24. |
| | | | TransGrid applied a base-step-trend approach to forecasting opex in their revised proposal. They applied real labour cost increases based on an average of BIS & DAE labour price forecasts to the AER's estimate of labour as a proportion of opex. They also partially applied the AER approach to output growth, assumed zero industry productivity change (but included a real efficiency saving target of 3% for FY18 – which differs from the AER approach). The forecast opex also included 2 step changes. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 8.15 | Opex - Regulatory approach | Should certain aspects of Ausgrid's opex proposal be "isolated" from the "base" so that they can be more easily scrutinised in terms of customer "willingness to pay". (Noted by Ausgrid that such an approach could create an overly granular approach to setting opex and lead to the AER playing a significant role in the individual business decisions of network operators) | This was raised in the context of our vegetation management proposal. The suggestion was made that to the extent Ausgrid is proposing to increase service quality, we should demonstrate a willingness to pay by consumers for this increased cost. We note that we are not proposing a step change for our vegetation management program. Our revised approach to vegetation management has been developed in response to feedback from customers, and is expected to have no material change in the overall amount in forecast opex that is related to vegetation management. Ausgrid will absorb the costs of the changes to the vegetation management program. In general, our approach to forecasting opex is to use a top-down forecasting approach. The only costs that are forecast separately to this are step changes not already included in our base year (in our proposal, emergency recoverable works (applied through an adjustment to the base year), and demand management) and non-recurrent costs (e.g. debt raising costs). This approach ensures a balanced forecast that doesn't double count, or inappropriately accommodate changes in individual components of opex, which are expected to be recurrent in nature. Under this forecasting approach, we absorb the cost of all increases in individual cost categories and have to work hard to offset these with reduction to keep our total opex stable. |
| 8.16 | Opex - Regulatory approach | Need more convincing and more support as to why the base year is at the efficient frontier, and additionally what you are planning to do to stay at the (moving) frontier for the next five years. | As part of our forecasting process, we tested our base year against a variety of measures (including the AER's benchmark assessment approach, partial indicator analysis and sensitivity analysis) which indicated that it is in line with what the AER expects an efficient network business would incur for opex. Further detail on the results of this analysis is included in our regulatory proposal (chapter 6 Operating expenditure and chapter 9 Incentive schemes and pass through). As discussed, the regulatory framework incentivises us to pursue further efficiency gains in opex over the next regulatory period. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 8.17 | Opex - Regulatory approach | Why should 2017/18 be the base year when still experiencing benefits of bow wave? | This was raised as a question to the graph on slide 6 of the opex deep dive presentation. This graph shows expected opex for 2017/18 which includes some non-recurrent expenditure (including transformation costs) which are not expected to be ongoing and have therefore been excluded from the base year that is rolled forward. We are proposing a base year opex of \$440 million (FY19) which is in line with the AER's allowance for 2017/18. We are working hard to reduce our underlying opex in 2017/18 to this level. |



9. Connections policy (1/3)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| 9.01 | Connections policy | Important new connections not creating new assets that may or may not be used in the future, paid for by existing customers | Ausgrid has noted this concern and plans capex diligently and carefully to ensure that only prudent investments are made (as explained throughout the Extended Stakeholder Consultation program). Policy settings are chosen such that costs are borne by beneficiaries whether by capital contributions, fixed charges, demand charges or usage charges. |
| 9.02 | Connections policy | Developers should be contributing large share of growth expenditure (connections policy) | Ausgrid has considered the concern raised by stakeholders. The forecast assets funded by connecting customers as capital contributions is in the order of \$500 million over the FY20-24 regulatory period. Ausgrid was originally proposing the reduce capital contributions from connection customers. However in response to stakeholder feedback that did not support this proposed change, we have reversed our original proposal have decided to retain the status quo connection policy. |
| 9.03 | Connections policy | How can Ausgrid introduce incentives (e.g. take or pay for capacity) to ensure that new connections right size load? | As noted on slide 45 of the 21 February capex wrap-up Slide Pack 4 (Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2), Ausgrid already has, and will continue to make use of demand charges, fixed charges and guarantee of revenue provisions to ensure connecting customers pay the correct charges for any Ausgrid funded assets. Under NSW contestability arrangements, customers also incur significant up front costs for dedicated connection assets and these serve as a material incentive to ensure connections are right sized. |
| 9.04 | Connections policy | Rozelle: Do the rules enable capital contributions (either partial or all)? | The rules allow capital contributions. |



9. Connections policy (2/3)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--------------------|---|---|
| 9.05 | Connections policy | For the Rozelle deep dive, 60MVA is a large investment for only 5 customers. Should use discretion under Rules to allow for capital contributions | Ausgrid will consider an appropriate mix of capital contributions and cost reflective network pricing including fixed and variable components as allowed for under the rules, our connection and our pricing policies. |
| 9.06 | Connections policy | Provide quantified change in connection policy in percentage terms. How much will Ausgrid fund under new connection policy going forwards compared to counterfactual? | Ausgrid would have funded approximately an additional 10% of connection costs under changes initially proposed. Following stakeholder feedback we have not pursued that policy direction and therefore there will be no change. |
| | | | Note that Ausgrid has decided to retain the current approach to capital contributions. |
| 9.07 | Connections policy | More information/clarity required on current and future connection policy? How does it relate to the pioneer scheme and what are the principles underlying the change in approach? | The first part of this question was addressed by slides 43-45 of the capex wrap-up workshop (Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2) and other responses in this section. The proposed change related to funding of upstream shared 11kV assets rather than the localised extensions covered by pioneer schemes. |


| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 9.08 | Connections policy | What will the impact of the change in connection policy be on existing customers over a 30 year timeframe (noting the difference in the time cost of money between customers and Ausgrid) | Note that Ausgrid has decided to retain the current approach to capital contributions. |
| 9.09 | Connections policy | How does Ausgrid's proposed and current connection policies compare to other NSPs? | Ausgrid currently funds a significantly lower proportion of connection costs compared to other DNSPs. The additional Ausgrid funding noted in our original presentations would not reverse this. |
| 9.10 | Connections policy | Why are Ausgrid/Endeavour both changing their connection policies now? What are the macro drivers? | Ausgrid cannot comment on Endeavour's behalf. As stated in the workshops, Ausgrid's original intention was to reduce the contribution from connecting customers. However, following clear stakeholder feedback we have not pursued this policy change. |
| 9.11 | Connections policy | Change in connection cost policy seems to be driven by a need to address current "distortions" between new connecting parties by passing on cost to all consumers. Is there another solution? | Refer to responses to questions 9.09 and 9.10 |
| 9.12 | Connections policy | Not equitable to shift connection cost to existing customers from new customers - prefer no change - costs left with connecting customer | Please refer to the graph on slide 44 of Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap-up Workshop FINAL v2. |
| 9.13 | Connections policy | Provide comparison of connection costs over time (split out in terms of capital cons/growth/augmentation line items) and explain changes over time. | The trend in growth capex is shown in section 5.5.3 of Ausgrid's proposal. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------|--|---|
| 10.01 | Fleet | Does Ausgrid have sufficient plant for major event days? How does Ausgrid ensure there is sufficient plant and fleet to service major event days and still maintain high utilisation at other times? | We are able to use vehicles and plant from our various depots and redirect them to areas facing emergencies. We also are able to borrow equipment from adjacent distributor network service providers as required. |
| | | | Ausgrid's fleet has significantly reduced over the last 5 years and with significant input from the internal stakeholders to maintain adequate fleet resources to meet business needs. |
| 10.02 | Fleet | How is depreciation of vehicles quantified for accounting purposes? How does this impact pricing? | Depreciation of vehicles is the same as depreciation for other assets for regulatory purposes, straight line over the standard life which is 10.24 years. Depreciation of vehicles impacts revenue in the same way as all depreciation i.e. through increasing revenue as return of asset. |
| 10.03 | Fleet | Require more "flesh" around the counterfactuals for fleet expenditure? | If we do not invest in our vehicle fleet, the age profiles of vehicle will increase. As vehicles increase in age the wear and tear increases. Vehicles that suffer from wear and tear are likely to be: Less safe. This is a risk to the safety of our workers and the community. Prone to more breakdowns. This is detrimental to productivity and response times to emergencies and routine services Require more servicing and maintenance which increases opex costs. |
| 10.04 | Fleet | What is Ausgrid's strategy with respect to hire vs own for fleet and plant | Ausgrid has a mix of leased and owned vehicles. Ausgrid fleet strategy is focused on reducing opex (maintenance, leasing costs) and optimising life cycle costs of capex through timely replacement of aged fleet. There are advantages of owning fleet including if business needs change before the lease term ends. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------|---|---|
| 10.05 | Fleet | Require more detail around the cost and reliability factors which drive replacement decision making for fleet. Need to understand decision making process. | Decisions to replace fleet are primarily driven by age of the vehicle. Vehicles are generally replaced when they reach the 'standard age'. Fleet vehicles are permanently loaded thus increasing maintenance and wear on mechanical components. The vehicles are tools required for our staff to do their work and these need to be reliable to provide an efficient service to our customers. Most of Ausgrid's fleet is parked externally with rust and general wear and tear on the unit also being an issue from aged fleet. Major mechanical, rust and trim repairs are costly and introduce major downtime. Updating at reasonable intervals to reduce repair cost and downtime is necessary. The 'standard age' and mileage for owned vehicles ranges from: 5 years / 100000 km life for cars and station wagons 7 years /150000 km for light commercial cab/chassis, panel vans and utilities. Light commercial fleet is being standardised with suitable fit out reused on new vehicles reducing capital outlay. 10 years / 200000 km for trucks 15 years for elevated work platforms and cranes this includes a major inspection to Australian Standards requirements at 10 year. This is a cost effective extension to the life of the unit reducing required capital for early replacement whilst maintaining reliability. |
| 10.06 | Fleet | Provide data on change in utilisation of vehicles over time - (vehicles per employee suggested as useful metric and could be benchmarked against other NSPS) | Most of Ausgrid's fleet is parked outdoors with rust and general wear and tear on the unit being an issue as vehicles get older. Major mechanical, rust and trim repairs are costly and introduce major downtime. Updating at reasonable intervals to reduce repair cost and downtime is necessary. Please refer to the graph on slide 6 of the fleet presentation (Slide Pack 2e SCD Non-network Fleet) showing a 12% improvement to the ratio of vehicle numbers to number of Ausgrid FTEs over time. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------|---|--|
| 11.01 | Property | Agree staff need comfortable productive workplace | Noted. Further information about proposals for non-network property can be found in attachment 5.20 Non-network property plan and attachment 5.21 Non-network property business cases. |
| 11.02 | Property | How do income streams from property impact capex? Provide gross and net figures | Unregulated income from property is governed by the AER's Shared Asset Guideline (November 2013). If the revenue amount is material (materiality is defined as >1% of a distribution network service providers total revenue) there is a revenue reduction. The threshold is not expected to be met in the forthcoming regulatory period. This income does not impact capex. |
| 11.03 | Property | What are the quantified benefits (in \$) of the property program? | The benefits of the property program include the savings to operating and maintaining buildings. The majority of savings are around efficiencies gained through the implementation of modern energy efficient systems above those currently installed, which although regularly upgraded and maintained are of a significant age and accordingly less efficient. In addition all new elements within the building will be under warranty for periods of between say 12 months for minor items such as fittings and furniture and up to 10 years for glazed curtain walls and the like. Avoided increased costs have been identified as a result of the proposed developments. In addition there are unquantifiable savings in respect of staff wellbeing and a more efficient use of space leading to productivity increases. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| 11.04 | Property | Property capex should be expressed in terms of both gross and net effect to customers of incoming proceeds from sale of property | Under the regulatory regime we are required to forecast a gross capex number. We forecast to invest \$208 million on non-system property in 2019-24 regulatory period. Disposals are treated in accordance with the AER roll forward model. The regulated asset base is reduced by the disposal value of any asset. Information on disposal of assets has been submitted to the AER. |
| | | | External Delays: |
| | Unforeseen delays in design to specific site circumstances Delays in achieving developer documentation or the approv Issues relating to satisfying a delays are managed (approvals etc). Need to consider implications of timing delays and potential 'double dipping'. Delays in finalising the detail unforeseen circumstances; Delays due to unforeseen but existing works as executed p | How doos Auggrid oppure that risks ground | Unforeseen delays in design development such as additional consultancy reports due to specific site circumstances that may have not been initially envisaged; |
| | | | Delays in achieving development consent due to delays by consultants preparing documentation or the approval process through Council; |
| | | | - Issues relating to satisfying any onerous Council conditions of consent; |
| 11.05 | | Delays in finalising the detailed design due to additional requirements from Council or unforeseen circumstances; | |
| | | potential 'double dipping'. | Delays due to unforeseen building conditions i.e. once development commences existing works as executed plans do not meet up with the reality of conditions on site; |
| | | | - Delays due to trade or builder shortages at certain times; |
| | | | - Delays due to lack of certain building materials, resources or furnishings; |
| | | | - Delays and /or onerous conditions by RMS and Utilities; |
| | | | - Inclement weather. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------|--|---|
| | | | Internal Delays: |
| | | | Delays in internal gate approvals leading to delays in the appointment of design consultants or builders; |
| | | | - General delays in procurement of various consultancies and builders as required; |
| | Property | | Delays in contract preparation or negotiation. This may be an internal or external factor and my incorporate legal implications that were unforeseen when negotiating or entering into a contract. |
| | | | - Risks are mitigated as follows: |
| 11.06 | | How does Ausgrid ensure that risks around delays are managed (approvals etc). Need to consider implications of timing delays and potential 'double dipping'. CONT | Risk identification and mitigation strategies are prepared for every project before commencement; |
| | | | Formal project delivery strategies are adopted for each project; |
| | | | - Regular internal reporting on status both financial and progress; |
| | | | Project review meetings are regularly carried out with internal and external stakeholders i.e. builder and relevant contractors and consultants; and |
| | | | - Appropriate project governance implementation. |
| | | | There is no 'double dipping' in relation to the seeking of funds from one regulatory period to another. Should there be a shortfall due to unforeseen circumstances this is reported in the business case request and or existing finance is carried over from one period to another. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------|--|---|
| 11.07 | Property | Provide an outline of what was approved in the previous regulatory control periods compared to expenditure. What has not been spent and how will this flow on the next regulatory period and what is the impact of CESS. | Ausgrid updates its capital expenditure plan for property on a quarterly basis, and in any given period, certain projects may be deferred or cancelled due to mandatory, risk, strategic or efficiency reasons. For example, we may consider relocating our facilities in response to zoning changes associated with Local Environmental Plans or Development Control Plans in a particular area or to avoid encroaching on residential development. Please refer to response in Question ID 1.09 for additional information on treatment of capex underspend under the CESS. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| | ICT What failed in the past ICT system to require update? Was it the wrong decision) There has been no failure in-ICT systems and against failure of ICT systems. Ausgrid contemporary systems to be in the order need to 'refresh' systems. ICT systems have an expected useful lireduces or withdraws support. Retaining maintenance costs and reliability risks, integrated ICT environments are a man that are required to make informed tech operations. Based on the size and maturity, softwar "Sustaining support" (where available) for version of the application. However, coolder than this will result in the following - Core applications no longer being su - Security exposures increase; ICT applications becoming increasing | What failed in the past ICT system to require update? Was it the wrong decision? (Noting consumers should not pay for the wrong decision) | There has been no failure in-ICT systems or wrong decisions made. The maintenance program is to keep the applications and systems on current supported versions and to protect against failure of ICT systems. Ausgrid considers that the life expectancy for these contemporary systems to be in the order of four to seven years, meaning that there will be a need to 'refresh' systems. |
| | | | ICT systems have an expected useful life, which generally coincides with when the vendor reduces or withdraws support. Retaining systems beyond this point will result in additional maintenance costs and reliability risks, impacting on efficiency and resilience. Complex and integrated ICT environments are a mandatory investment for businesses such as Ausgrid that are required to make informed technical and economic decisions about their assets and operations. |
| 12.01 | | | Based on the size and maturity, software vendor will normally provide "Extended" or "Sustaining support" (where available) for up to one to two versions less than the current version of the application. However, continuing to operating the business on applications older than this will result in the following risks: |
| | | | - Core applications no longer being supported by ICT vendors; |
| | | - Security exposures increase; | |
| | | ICT applications becoming increasingly unstable; | |
| | | | - Being unable to address strategic imperatives and architectural weaknesses; |
| | | | An increased rate of failure in older ICT applications, resulting in unplanned production outages; and |
| | | | - Unable to adequately meet the quality, reliability and security of standard control services. |



| Benchmarking against other organisations is only one of the tools we have used, in the suite of app we have used to identify appropriate spend on cyber security. |
|---|
| We have looked at what other organisations have done and we have identified and implemented be better practices in cyber security. It should be noted that as part of the long-term partial lease of Au there is a new set of NSW Distributor's Critical Infrastructure Licence Conditions. These obligations slightly from other Transmission and Distribution businesses in NSW and do not currently apply out NSW which should be factored into any benchmarking undertaken. 12.02 ICT Cybersecurity - is benchmarking appropriate? NSW Distributor's Licence Sections 9 through 11 are specifically related to Critical Infrastructure Lic conditions whereby the maintenance and operation and control of the distribution system can only to undertaken within Australia, specific critical data is secured and held only from within Australia and process for exemption and ongoing compliance and annual audit processes by IPART. An independent third party assessed Ausgrid's cyber control maturity using the US Department of E developed, Cybersecurity Capability Model (C2M2) framework and was found to be at a lo level of maturity compared to a benchmark made up largely of North American Power & Utilities companies. This model is used to evaluate the maturity and sophistication of the organisation's cybersecurity ris management approach at a strategic and holistic level. The model used was an energy sector-spe version that included reference material and implementation guidance specifically tailored for the er sector. As a benchmark comparison, a major Australian airline is spending \$30M on their Cyber Program of three years. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| 12.03 | ICT | Cloud - how do (future) capex savings compare to increased opex (excluding transition costs) | Based on an assessment performed by an independent organisation (Ernst & Young), the opex increases are expected to be minimal (~\$1M) after transition is complete. The capex avoidance is significantly higher. Our proposal assumes the cloud implementation will complete by FY21 resulting in a significant capex reduction (~\$8M) from the infrastructure and network investments in the current AER period. |
| | | | Ausgrid management commissioned an independent review of the Ausgrid cyber security risk landscape. The review undertaken by Ernst & Young (EY) evaluated our cyber security and resilience controls, existing mitigation strategies and produced a tangible costed and executable roadmap of cyber improvement activities including ongoing continuous improvement. |
| 12.04 | 4 ICT Cybersecurity - How do we know that \$20M is the right level of investment what are the risks (quantified where possible) before and after the investment? The core of the strategy is: (i) to embed cyber security interval to as security in responding to cyber threats and Ausgrid further engaged an industry expert (Hakluyt) to as security strategy and program. The review found the Ausgest sound" and identified a number of recommendations income and program. In addition, the Ausgrid cyber security strategy and program Critical Infrastructure Centre and Australian Signals Direct. | Cybersecurity - How do we know that \$20M is the right level of investment what are the risks | The core of the strategy is: (i) to embed cyber security into our people culture; (ii) strengthen key controls relating to critical systems and assets and (iii) develop a sophisticated cyber threat management capability providing greater agility in responding to cyber threats and predicting possible threats. |
| | | Ausgrid further engaged an industry expert (Hakluyt) to assist Ausgrid with a strategic review of its cyber security strategy and program. The review found the Ausgrid cyber security strategy and program as "sound" and identified a number of recommendations incorporated into the Ausgrid cyber security strategy and program. | |
| | | | In addition, the Ausgrid cyber security strategy and program has been reviewed and endorsed by the Critical Infrastructure Centre and Australian Signals Directorate (ASD) within Federal Government. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------|---|---|
| 12.06 | ICT | Where do cyber security risks come from now? (internal vs external threats) | Ausgrid's top three threat actors based on an external review is are (1) Nation State, (2) Organised Crime, and (3) Trusted and Semi-Trusted Insiders. |
| | | | Nation State incudes adversaries establishing a persistent presence in the corporate network via phishing emails to employees/vendors then moving laterally to the control network, depositing targeted industrial control systems malware that compromise the integrity/availability of control systems as part of an attack on Australia's critical infrastructure. |
| | | | Financially motivated organised crime and errors by trusted insiders also featured in the threat analysis The most likely point of compromise is likely to be malware, entering via a successful phishing attack or through removable media. |
| | ICI | What is counter-factual for all ICT expenditure? Can this be expressed from a customer's perspective | If we do not make this investment then the business operations will be significantly disrupted. |
| | | | This includes increased risk of non-compliance with licence conditions, laws and regulatory obligations. |
| | | | Our systems will be out of line with normal ICT industry changes; |
| | | | - There would be an increased risk of a significant cyber security breach; |
| 12.07 | | | - SAP - Maintenance schedules may not be undertaken correctly causing impact to Ausgrid assets; |
| | | | - Metering – Market obligations for retail billing and settlements would not be met; |
| | | | Customer – Outage information not available real time, exposure of customer and life support information and data may be breached (Privacy breach, increased risk of NECF Type 1; |
| | | | - SAP Billing - councils would not be billed, Retailer NUOS billing impacted; |
| | | | - Increased risk of manual processing of documents with Ausgrid. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------|--|---|
| 12.08 | ICT | Over half a billion in IT spend has occurred over the last couple of regulatory periods has resulted in benefits. Need to show benefits of this. Example: how has web based outage notification driven down costs? | Significant investment has been made in recent years to consolidate and mitigate risks across Ausgrid's ICT applications to ensure the obligations are able to be met as set out in the NER. Ausgrid needs to ensure these investments continue to be managed and maintained. |
| | | | Over the recent determination periods, Ausgrid's application investment strategy has been to focus on the consolidation of applications and the renewal of obsolete applications. This approach has resulted in a fairly mature and stable application portfolio including: |
| | | | Enterprise processes are supported largely by the integrated ERP software suite from, SAP: Asset Lifecycle Management and Works Management processes are also supported by specific modules in SAP, and specialist applications like Geospatial Information System (GIS) to identify asset locations accurately. Asset Operations are supported by specialist applications designed for process control including: SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) Distribution Network Management System (DNMS) |
| | | | - OMS (Outage Management System) to identify potential outages from changes in electrical flow in the network. Metering is a major component of market management. Meeting our obligations in the national electricity market is supported by a suite of third-party (Itron, TIBCO) and internally developed applications (MBS) to collect meter readings and distribute them to market participants. |
| | | | Customer Management there is a set of specialist applications (Avalanche, Genesys) used in the contact centres to route and record phone calls and communicate statuses to customers in the event of an outage |
| | | | These platforms have set the foundation for business efficiency now and in the future through the Ausgrid transformation program through direct operational cost reduction (back office processing, maintenance decisions), capital deferral (Asset investment decision and analytics), capital avoidance (cloud, replacement) and cost avoidance through digitisation (online outage information vrs contact centre FTE), In addition customer expectations of a digital Ausgrid increase. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------|--|---|
| 13.01 | Support costs | What will average labour costs be by end of the period? | Chapter 6 of the proposal presents information on forecast labour costs. |
| 13.02 | Support costs | What % of total indirect support costs are capitalised? What % of salary costs are capitalised? | Approximately 40% of total indirect support costs and 46% of total labour costs (including overtime, labour on-costs and labour hire) are currently capitalised. These percentages are broadly in line with the actual annual average since the start of the current regulatory period. |
| 13.03 | Support costs | How long do capitalised support costs stay in the RAB? | Indirect overheads are allocated to various project and programs based on direct labour so effectively they are spread across all asset classes and hence depreciated according the regulatory depreciation rates for the various RAB asset categories. The depreciation rates are in accordance with the AER's Post-tax revenue model. These depreciation rates are agreed with the AER. |
| 13.04 | Support costs | Need more granular breakdown of network divisional management and business support costs - \$358 million | The \$358m in network divisional management and business support costs represents indirect support costs related to the management and supervision of capital projects and programs, scheduling jobs, admin support and safety briefings. These costs originate from Ausgrid's four network divisions being, Asset Management & Operations (12%), Field Services (78%), Program Delivery (9%) and Customer (1%). This amount comprises of both labour (74%) and non-labour (26%) costs incurred within these divisions and subsequently capitalised based on Australian Accounting Standards. For a graphical breakdown of these costs see slide 7 of the capital program support costs slide presentation (Slide Pack 2d SCD Capital Program support costs). |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------|--|--|
| 14.01 | Metering | Stakeholders to provide views on metering offline | During stakeholder consultations, Ausgrid proposed options for recovering legacy metering assets including using accelerated depreciation. Stakeholders did not support this option. We have taken stakeholder views on board and have adopted a standard rate of depreciation rather than an accelerated rate. |
| 14.02 | Metering | What discount rate is applied for metering changes? (Depreciation) | Ausgrid has used our proposed rate of return for the 2019-24 period as the discount rate for modelling metering prices. |
| 14.03 | Metering | Not satisfied with previous decisions on metering charges. Best to be silent? | Ausgrid has decided to apply the existing charging structure for metering developed by the AER. We consider it important that this charging structure is explained to customers and have provided further information on its mechanics in attachment 8.01 Ausgrid's metering service to our regulatory proposal. |
| 14.04 | Metering | Challenge in communicating metering charge to customers | We agree that the AER's metering charging structure, which we have adopted, can be difficult to communicate. To aid understanding, attachment 8.01 includes information explaining how this charging structure works. |
| 14.05 | Metering | Check that metering costs have been removed from capex for all periods to enable like-for-like comparison (may be issue 10-14 period) | Capitalised overheads related to type 5&6 metering is estimated to be \$30 million. The adjusted capitalised overheads for FY10-FY14 is \$1,136 million down from \$1,166 million. This is a difference of 2.6%. See the graph on slide 6 of the support costs presentation (Slide Pack 2d SCD Capital Program support costs). |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| 15.01 | Street lighting | In principle agree with cost reflectivity for street lighting | In principle support noted from stakeholders, with our proposal to include greater cost reflectivity in terms of how we price our public lighting services. |
| 15.02 | Street lighting | Smart controls - keen to go faster | We share stakeholder's enthusiasm for the installation of smart control devices on our public lighting network and are looking forward to a rollout of the technology once we finalise ongoing trials. |
| 15.03 | Street lighting | LED roll out not ambitious enough | LED installations continue to increase through our maintenance program with 38,467 LEDs installed as at January 2018 and more to come in the existing regulatory period. We are working with individual local councils on pricing models and ramp up options whilst ensuring a sustainable bulk roll out of existing lighting assets for the current and upcoming regulatory periods. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| 16.01 | Rate of return | What is Ausgrid's actual debt to equity ratio? | On an enterprise value basis, Ausgrid's gearing ratio (i.e debt to total enterprise value) is approximately 60%. |
| 16.02 | Rate of return | Can AER give assurance that RoR approach is okay? (Offline comment by CCP, PIAC and ECA) | Ausgrid is consulting with the AER. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|------------|--|--|
| 17.01 | Governance | How does the Regulatory Investment Test (RIT) process feed in to internal process – governance | The RIT-D and RIT-T processes run in parallel with internal governance processes, drawing upon the same underlying approaches for identifying non-network alternatives which have been in place for some time. We use the preliminary board approval as an internal test and trigger to release RIT-D/T documentation for public consultation and final board approval is not granted until the RIT-D/T process has been completed. Further information about Ausgrid's governance processes can be found in attachment 5.05 Investment Governance Framework of the regulatory proposal. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 18.01 | Future Network Strategy | Check cost assumptions for microgrid case study, seem too high for solar? Could 18 days per year in microgrid case study equate to 1 hour each year as this may not be so bad if occurring at night? Is the 18 days discretionary in terms of when it occurs? | Solar cost assumptions The solar cost as provided in the presentation footnote (Slide pack 5, slide 51 Tariff Deep Dive) was incorrectly quoted. Within the modelling, we used a value of \$12.3k for a 10kW system (the \$17k was for a 15kW system) based on SolarChoice Dec 2017 price indices. The results presented adopt the \$12.3k value. |
| | | | Timing of '18 days' off supply No, it is not discretionary, the timing of when solar+storage based off-grid systems would run out of power is entirely weather dependent. |
| | | | We acknowledge and agree with the comment that off-grid system users could adjust consumption to a degree when faced with prolonged periods of insufficient PV generation. The reliability figures quoted were sourced from Grattan Institute's "Sundown, Sunrise" report (May 2015) – the 18 days figure is simply a conversion from Grattan's 95% reliability figure (for their 7kW+35kWh system) converted to days per annum (365 x [1-95%]). Grattan did not publish the assumptions that underpin their reliability figures, so we are unable to comment on the degree to which they took account of the ability of users to adjust consumption to mitigate outages. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 18.02 | Future Network Strategy | A far bigger challenge for Ausgrid than complete grid defection is 'off grid' during day and "on grid" at night. | Ausgrid understands this challenge and we are seeking to address this via lowering variable charges outside of the peak period (offset by an increase in the fixed charge) and flexibility to change our peak periods within the Tariff Structure Statement where efficient to do so. |
| | | | We understand this comment relates to the analysis presented in the Pricing Deep Dive session on the relative costs of centralised vs decentralised generation. |
| 18.03 | Future Network Strategy | Care should be taken in presenting the case for centralised over decentralised generation. The more Ausgrid touts the benefits of centralised generation the more future capex it can spend (scepticism). | The objective of this analysis was to demonstrate that current pricing arrangements do not give rise to the optimum economic outcomes. Ausgrid does not necessarily support centralised over decentralised generation. Rather, we support the evolution of an energy system that gives rise to affordable and sustainable outcomes for our customers and community. We have an important role to play in this evolution via the signals we send to customers within our pricing structures to incentivise efficient investment in and operation of DER. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| 19.01 | Pricing - Approach to presentation of information | There is a need for preparatory session prior to the pricing deep dive | Completed. Session held on 16/02/2018. |
| 19.02 | Pricing - Approach to presentation of information | Ausgrid justified cost reflective pricing using cross subsidies, consider justification of reduced augmentation costs? | Prices that reflect the marginal cost of network services signal to customers the additional network costs arising from further use of the network and, thereby, encourage use of the network when the marginal benefit to customers exceeds the marginal cost. It also signals to Ausgrid the value that customers place on future investments. For these reasons cost reflective pricing is expected to result in reduced network costs in the longer run. Further, Ausgrid made a number of refinements to its approach to estimating its long run marginal costs, which further improves the cost reflectivity of its prices. Further, Ausgrid's rebalancing away from variable charges and towards fixed charges reflects a significant step in its transition to cost reflective pricing for the recovery of residual costs and will promote efficient investment in DER, which will reduce future network costs. No cross subsidy exists if the revenue recovered from customers in a tariff class is between the standalone and avoidable cost of providing services to those customers. This is a requirement of the rules that Ausgrid has always complied. Under this pricing principle no cross-subsidies exist between Ausgrid's tariff classes. |
| 19.03 | Pricing - Approach to presentation of information | Pricing story is critical - current chart not helpful - currently not clear "it's history" | See page 34 of the presentation (Slide Pack 5) Tariff Deep Dive Presentation. |
| 19.04 | Pricing - Approach to presentation of information | Getting definitions of key terms right and understood by all is important. | Ausgrid has taken this on board and has incorporated this feedback in the regulatory proposal and will take this into consideration in consultations going forward. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| 19.05 | Pricing - Approach to presentation of information | In providing summary of previous outcomes of stakeholder engagement related to pricing, care should be taken to reflect the diversity of responses, rather than providing motherhood general statements in support of approach. | Noted. Moving forward, Ausgrid is committed to accurately communicating the full spectrum of feedback received from any stakeholder engagements. |
| 19.06 | Pricing - Approach to presentation of information | Care with internet pricing analogy. Internet is discretionary. Capacity is not a fixed charge. | Noted. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 19.07 | Pricing - customer impacts | What are the trade-offs (winners/losers) from price reform? | The essential trade-off in network prices involves signalling marginal cost to users and recovery of 'residual' costs. As discussed in chapter 10 (Pricing structures and policies) of the proposal, cost reflective prices encourage customers to use our network more efficiently by signalling to them the future costs from further (incremental) use of the network. This can help customers decide whether using our network best meets their needs or whether investments in DER and energy efficiency is more cost effective. Ausgrid will undertake a pricing research program to help inform potential pricing decisions in the future. |
| 19.08 | Pricing - customer impacts | What is Ausgrid doing for vulnerable business customers? | Ausgrid is putting in place measures that address the effect of proposed reforms on low energy users and vulnerable customers. Options under evaluation include separate tariffs, rebates or changes to the definition of the blocks on basic tariffs. At a high level, affordability issues are addressed at the network revenue level by controlling network expenditure. |
| 19.09 | Pricing - customer impacts | Ausgrid does not reflect consumer preferences in tariff structures | Customer preferences have helped to shape the tariff strategy as evidenced by the Newgate research outcomes. By way of example, Ausgrid is proposing to put in place safeguard measures to address the effect of its rebalancing on low energy users and vulnerable customers and it is also limiting the extent of rebalancing by reference to customer bill impacts, consistent with customer feedback. |
| 19.10 | Pricing - customer impacts | What feedback has Ausgrid received on seasonal "bill shock" under seasonal TOU tariffs? | Ausgrid has designed the introduction of seasonality to avoid unacceptable customer bill impacts. Feedback from the Newgate research program flags customer support for the proposal as "Mixed". See page 7 (https://www.ausgrid.com.au/-/media/Files/About-Us/customer- engagement/Customer-at-the-Centre-Focus-Group- Report.pdf?la=en&hash=08B858B0A3C25E9E6CDA7E60EDD3D4681ED3AF86) |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 19.11 | Pricing - customer impacts | Provide charts showing different options for the legacy mass market tariff (including options which do NOT raise fixed charge), comparing the impact against both the existing mass market current default tariff and the proposed TOU cost reflective tariff | Ausgrid's proposed reforms for residential tariffs are designed to be revenue neutral and so they will not affect the level of revenue recovered from residential customers. Ausgrid is currently modelling alternative options with varied extents of rebalancing. |
| 19.12 | Pricing - customer impacts | Note 6-7MWh p.a. customers can be vulnerable. How does strategy affect these customers? | These customers will largely see below CPI increases as evidenced by slides 24 and 26 of Slide Pack 5 (Tariff Deep Dive Presentation). |
| 19.13 | Pricing - customer impacts | Does Ausgrid expect new connections (under TOU) to have a lower ADMD in response to the tariff and therefore impart lower capex? | The more cost reflective price signals that arise under TOU tariffs will promote efficient use of the network and ensure that Ausgrid invests capital only in the services customers are willing to pay for. This is expected to have the effect of reducing network costs in the long term. |
| 19.14 | Pricing - customer impacts | For the load response example presented in the session: 1. How do thermal inertia/network asset characteristics impact the benefit of demand response on network costs? 2. What are the actual consumer actions that give rise to the responses presented? (algorithms vs behaviour) 3. What impact does a diversified (realistic) customer response have on the results? | Customer's decisions and network asset characteristics do affect network costs, and this warrants further investigation as part of Ausgrid's research plan. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| 19.15 | Pricing - Equity | Provide more information on cross subsidies between tariff classes (residential and business) and how this has been addressed (if at all) in pricing | The pricing principles in the rules set out that the revenue expected to be recovered from customer tariff classes must lie on or between the stand alone cost of serving the that class; and the avoidable cost of not serving those retail customers. As such, no economic cross subsidy exists if the revenue recovered from customers in a tariff class is between the standalone and avoidable cost of providing services to those customers. This is a requirement of the rules that Ausgrid has always complied with and so we believe that no cross-subsidies exist under our tariff structures. |
| 19.16 | Pricing - Equity | Provide estimate of cross subsidy between tariff class (current compared to proposed) - express this in terms of \$ and bill impacts | Refer to response to question 9.15. |
| 19.17 | Pricing - Equity | Ausgrid need to provide transparent allocation between classes and tariff components | Ausgrid's residual cost allocation methodology is explained in detail in our current tariff structure statement. At a high level, residual costs are allocated to tariff classes with reference to each tariff classes relative contribution to maximum demand, as approved by the AER. Ausgrid is not proposing to change this AER-approved methodology at present. |
| 19.18 | Pricing - Equity | Business customers not paying enough for transmission given their increased willingness to pay. (noting that residential customers are also the first to be load-shed) | Ausgrid sets transmission pricing based on the locational cost reflective price set by TransGrid. |
| 19.19 | Pricing - Equity | How has and how will allocation between tariff classes change between regulatory periods? | There is currently no planned change to Ausgrid's methodology for allocating residual costs to tariff classes. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------|--|---|
| 19.20 | Pricing - Equity | Does current allocation approach match customer views on fair and reasonable outcomes? | This was raised in the tariff deep dive and no strong objections were raised to Ausgrid's allocation methodology. That said, it may be helpful to explore this further as part of Ausgrid' research plan. |
| 19.21 | Pricing - Equity | Why have HV customer network prices rises decreased against other classes? What is the narrative? | A greater proportion of the assets used by HV customers are shared with other tariff classes. Ausgrid will investigate this further by separating our high voltage, sub-transmission and CRNP customers. |
| 19.22 | Pricing - Equity | Why are HV customer allocations relatively lower than the others on a demand basis. Perception that large businesses getting a good deal at expense of small customers (compounded by connections policy which also gives this perception) | These customers only utilise a portion of the network to deliver the same unit of energy/power that a low voltage customer would. That is, the low voltage network is not utilised by HV customers and so it costs less per MVA to service these customers. As a result they are allocated less of the residual. |
| 19.23 | Pricing - Equity | Ausgrid should be clear on the benefits/costs of DER. The \$200 quoted subsidy, by some estimates, does not exist. | Ausgrid's analysis shows that residential customers installing a typical solar PV system will save, on average, \$197 per year of NUOS. |
| 19.24 | Pricing - Equity | Peak demand tariff will allow solar customers to pay for costs. Current proposed fixed charge does NOT. | The reduction in variable charges permitted by an increase in fixed charges will encourage efficient investment in solar PV and avoid inequities between adopters and non-adopters of solar PV. The fixed charge also better reflects the nature of the connection service Ausgrid provides to solar customers. That said, both demand charges and fixed charges can be utilised to more fairly allocate residual costs, they are not necessarily mutually exclusive and will be investigated in Ausgrid's research plan. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| | Pricing - Equity | What is the evidence that solar reduces peak by 6%? Need evidence why solar cross-subsidy is the issue. | Ausgrid's zone substations peak at different times of the day. This means that the effectiveness of PV installations on reducing peaks at zone substations varies. |
| 19.25 | | | On Ausgrid's network, the median residential peak demand occurs at 6pm. At this time the PV effectiveness on reducing the critical peak is 7.6% of its potential maximum output. |
| 19.26 | Pricing - Equity | Need to work with solar advocates to implement a cost reflective tariff. Solar advocates will assist with the transition if closely consulted | This will be explored in further detail in research plan. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 19.27 | Pricing - Future proofing | Tariffs need to be future proof - adaptability to respond to changing LRMC, consumer response and retail pass through | Ausgrid agrees that tariffs need to be future-proofed. Ausgrid is investigating the potential to include triggers for re-openers during the next regulatory control period that would assist in fast-tracking its transition to cost reflective prices. |
| 19.28 | Pricing - Future proofing | What is Ausgrid doing with respect to enablers of P2P trading (pricing + ADMS)? | The rebalancing away from variable charges and towards fixed charges better reflect the nature of the connection service provided by Ausgrid and will therefore promote efficient decisions as to P2P trading. ADMS also assists the grid systems to better integrate DER. |
| 19.29 | Pricing - Future proofing | Cannot invest in grid tech to enable P2P without tariffs and tariff classes | Ausgrid continues to group customers into tariff classes and to include in each tariff class a range of tariffs, consistent with the requirements of the rules. |
| 19.30 | Pricing - Future proofing | How is Ausgrid addressing the two major uncertainties? 1) How will retailers pass through? 2) How will consumers respond? | Ausgrid is engaging with retailers on their response to potential pricing reforms and Ausgrid engaged HoustonKemp to undertake a study of how customers respond to changes in prices. |
| 19.31 | Pricing - Future proofing | Suggest that uncertainty can be addressed via the introduction of a range of tariff products as well as the potential to "re-open" TSS at year 2 or 3. Ausgrid should identify the triggers for reopening the TSS and what aspects of the tariffs can be changed at these points. AER needs clarity on triggers - e.g. availability of data identifying impacts to vulnerable customers | Ausgrid is investigating the potential to include triggers for re-openers during the next regulatory control period that would assist in fast-tracking its transition to cost reflective prices. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 19.32 | Pricing - Future proofing | The future will see generation provided from local DER rather than centralised. Is Ausgrid future proofing tariffs to reflect this? | Ausgrid's proposed rebalancing away from variable charges and towards fixed charges will promote efficient investment in DER, avoid inequities between adopters and non-adopters of DER, encourage use of the network when renewable generation is more prevalent (outside of peak times) and better reflect the nature of the connection service Ausgrid provides. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 19.33 | Pricing – Long term strategy | Ausgrid's transitional tariff should aim to de-risk the transition to cost reflective tariffs. However, Ausgrid has not articulated its end point (ideal demand/capacity tariff) and has focussed on transition. | Ausgrid's rebalancing away from variable charges and towards fixed charges reflects a significant step in its transition to cost reflective pricing for the recovery of residual costs. It is also consistent with any future transition to capacity charges as a means for recovering residual costs, consistent with the stakeholder pricing principles. |
| | | | Consistent with the stakeholder pricing principles, the appropriate end-point is uncertain and may never be reached because it will be a perpetually moving target. Identifying the likely end-point and the appropriate next steps will be a key focus of the research plan. |
| 19.34 | Pricing – Long term strategy | What is Ausgrid's position on HWC, AS4777, controlled loads more generally? | In regard to Hot Water Control Load (HWLC) Ausgrid's position is, to the greatest degree that is practical, to maintain the existing demand reduction capabilities. The number of Controlled load hot water customers are declining at less than 1% per year and this trend has tracked steadily for the last ten years or so (as customers change to gas or heat pump hot water etc, and as new building regulations generally preclude the use of traditional electric storage hot water cylinders). HWLC is a valuable service as it provides a very cost effective tariffs for customers and negates the need to build additional infrastructure to supply what would otherwise be a higher peak load. Ausgrid currently has no large scale plans to roll out new controlled load devices |
| | | | The nature of customer loads is starting to change significantly, particularly with the advent of rooftop solar, home batteries and electric vehicles. To this degree Ausgrid is continually monitoring developments so that possible controlled load applications can be found that benefit both the customer and Ausgrid, for example balancing high levels of solar generation or enabling cost effective EV charging. |
| | | | AS4755 is a useful technical standard for implementing load control initiatives where such are found to be viable. Ausgrid has recently undertaken an airconditioner control trial (utilising AS4755). See the interim writeup for this trial at: <u>https://www.ausgrid.com.au/-/media/Files/Industry/Demand-Management/Ausgrid-CoolSaver-Interim-Report-</u> 2017 Final.pdf?la=en&hash=C7484A8D5D2C869C560ACF23E04B4D949BBBD001 |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 19.35 | Pricing - Long term strategy | Ausgrid has corporate social responsibility opportunity to respond to social and environmental issues. Ausgrid should design products to address these issues and engage in public debate. | Ausgrid's proposed rebalancing will promote efficient investment in DER and encourage use of the network at times when most renewable generation occurs, ie, outside of the peak period. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| 19.36 | Pricing - Retailer issues | What influence does Ausgrid have on retailers under new MP provisions? Ausgrid could offer a lower rate for CRT to encourage uptake by retailers. | The TOU tariff is offered at a discount to the standard block tariff to encourage greater uptake of the more cost reflective tariff. |
| 19.37 | Pricing - Retailer issues | PIAC - Network tariffs (mass market) don't need to be understood by consumers (retail tariffs do). | Ausgrid agrees with this point and is proposing to work more collaboratively with retailers in the future. Further, one of the retailer functions is to package supply chain into products customers can better understand where there is value in doing so. |
| 19.38 | Pricing - Retailer issues | Variability in bills under STOU will be problematic for retailers/customers if passed through - (noting PIAC happy for retailers NOT to pass through) | Noted, seasonality is also addressed in response to questions 9.10, 19.59 and 19.60. |
| 19.39 | Pricing - Retailer issues | Large retailers more likely to adopt 'vanilla' tariffs. Mid-tier can take the more innovative tariffs (opt-in) - opportunity to test tariffs so we know the impacts | Ausgrid will continue to introduce innovative tariffs as part of its ongoing trials. In a competitive retail market retailers can innovate with their tariff offerings. |
| 19.4 | Pricing - Retailer issues | Fear that demand based products can be manipulated by "niche" retailer markets (e.g. Jack Green) | Ausgrid agrees and is cognisant of this concern. We also note the broader focus on retailer behaviour at present, eg, by the ACCC. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| 19.41 | Pricing - Retailer issues | Where network fixed charges increase, customers will have visibility of this on retail bill (but may not have visibility of commensurate reduction in consumption due to retail component). This will be perceived customers as network prices going up. | Ausgrid is careful to explain that the fixed charge increases are off-set by corresponding revenue neutral reductions in variable charges, i.e., it will be much cheaper to use the network outside of the peak period, eg, it will be much cheaper to run air conditioners all night. this rebalancing will not affect the level of revenue recovered from residential customers in the short term and is expected to reduce it in the medium to long term due to the resulting efficiency benefits. |
| 19.42 | Pricing - Retailer issues | Large retailers may not pass through the 0-2MWh p.a. transitional safeguard mechanism (due to admin costs). Although likely to pass through for vulnerable customers holding concession card. | Ausgrid is investigating alternatives for addressing retailers concerns. This highlights the importance of working with stakeholders (including advocates and retailers) |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 19.43 | Pricing - tariff structure | Conflict between consumer empowerment and fixed charge (via EE, solar, etc) | Ausgrid supports customer behaviour that reduces network bills when that behavioural change reduces network costs. If customers change their behaviour to reduce their network bill, but there is no resulting change in network cost, it will lead to inequitable outcomes. Indeed, in the presence of relatively high non-peak variable charges, customers experience bill reductions from reducing non-peak consumption, but there is a minimal reduction in our network costs. This is a key reason why Ausgrid is rebalancing away from non-peak variable charges. |
| 19.44 | Pricing - tariff structure | Provide a discussion around locational rebate | Evidence was produced on slide 41 (of Slide Pack 5 Tariff Deep Dive Presentation) on the regional variance in LRMC estimates. This further emphasizes that a locational price is more efficient than a network wide "smeared" price and locational rebates may be a more palatable way of achieving this. Ausgrid will continue to trial locational rebates and investigate innovative rebate programs as part of its research plan. Ausgrid acknowledges that rebates may be a helpful tool in addressing political resistance to widespread locational pricing. |
| 19.45 | Pricing - tariff structure | Provide discussion and details around how Ausgrid has undertaken allocation of residual cost | Allocation of residual costs is allocated by reference to tariffs contribution to peak demand (see slide 33 of Slide Pack 5 Tariff Deep Dive Presentation), and other relevant considerations eg, changes in customers numbers and trends in energy use. |
| 19.46 | Pricing - tariff structure | Demand tariffs should incentivise rather than penalise (rebates) | This can be explored in further detail in research program. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 19.47 | Pricing - tariff structure | Not having a kW tariff won't cut it | There is uncertainty as to the appropriate way to structure and measure a demand charging parameter and the corresponding implications on network diversity (and so future costs). In the context of this uncertainty, and the tripling of customers on a time of use tariff over the next five years (to +/- 900,000 in FY24), it would not be prudent to introduce a demand tariff without further research. This will be a key focus of the research plan. |
| | | | Ausgrid notes an opt-in demand tariff would be unlikely to attract those customers with peaky demand and so the likely benefits for reducing future costs would be limited. |
| 19.48 | Pricing - tariff structure | Consumer group tariff to be tabled before pricing deep-dive | Completed. |
| 19.49 | Pricing - tariff structure | Sceptical that customers accepted higher fixed charges (as stated in Slide 13). Questions were not put to Ausgrid in a balanced way. Did customers comment on demand/capacity charge? | Being considered further in research program. |
| 19.5 <mark>0</mark> | Pricing - tariff structure | How can Ausgrid incorporate externalities (specifically carbon) in pricing? (Economic cost vs cost incurred by utility). Suggestion in volumetric component. | Ausgrid's proposed rebalancing will promote efficient investment in DER and encourage use of the network at times when renewable generation is more prevalent, ie, outside of the peak period. |
| 19.51 | Pricing - tariff structure | Tariff should not be technology specific - should just be based on profile at the meter (including two way flows). | Ausgrid's proposed reforms are technology neutral. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 19.52 | Pricing - tariff structure | The structure should seek to achieve both equitable cost recovery and influence efficient customer behaviour. These should be the two main objectives. | Ausgrid's proposed residual cost allocation methodology and tariff structures are consistent with promoting these objectives. |
| 19.53 | Pricing - tariff structure | PIAC supports a long term signal via peak demand charge implemented now (rather than TOU transition) | There is currently no consensus on the appropriate network price signal and this will be a key focus of the research plan. Further, the effects of potential demand tariff structures on diversity are not well understood and will be investigated in the research plan, ie, prior to implementing any demand tariff. |
| 19.54 | Pricing - tariff structure | There are concerns about any locational elements which disadvantage customers based on geography -(Note, PIAC doesn't support mandatory locational prices, but do support optional incentives/rebates for time and locational specific demand reduction). | Ausgrid is not introducing locational pricing for residential customers but will continue to trial locational rebates and investigate innovative rebate programs as part of its research plan. Ausgrid acknowledges that rebates may be a helpful tool in addressing political resistance to widespread locational pricing. |
| 19.55 | Pricing - tariff structure | Can Ausgrid incentivise location and time specific demand response outside of the tariff process? (e.g. Demand management) | Yes, Ausgrid runs trials and various demand management programs. |
| 19.56 | Pricing - tariff structure | Rather than increasing the fixed charge, Ausgrid should look to increasing the 2nd or 3rd block and keeping the fixed charge the same so as to lower impact (noting many vulnerable customers are within 2-6 MWh p.a. range) - Keep fixed charge the same? Need charts showing different options (including against CRT). | Ausgrid is currently considering alternative price levels for the second and third block. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 19.57 | Pricing - tariff structure | Why has Ausgrid moved to IBT with higher fixed? What is the underlying justification? Is this a CRP for dumb meters? | The HoustonKemp analysis identified that customer's demand is most responsive to changes in price at higher levels of consumption. A relative increase to the marginal price faced by high energy users will therefore elicit the relatively largest proportional reduction in a customers energy use. Further, the reduction in the price of the first block resulting from the introduction of an IBT assists in managing the customer bill impacts on low energy users of rebalancing away from variable charges and towards fixed charges. |
| 19.58 | Pricing - tariff structure | What is the relationship for allocation to volume and fixed components in IBT tariff? Does it assume relationship between kWh and kW? | The price of each block is determined such that, when combined with Ausgrid's consumption (kWh) forecast, it expects to recover the total efficient cost of providing network services to customers on the IBT, consistent with the requirements of the rules and as approved by the AER. |
| 19.59 | Pricing - tariff structure | Need to consider what the ultimate 'opt-out' tariff will be. PIAC - this should be an IBT with a high 3rd block. | New customers and customers that get a meter replacement will be assigned to the seasonal TOU tariff and can opt-out to transitional TOU tariff. As to the IBT, Ausgrid is currently modelling the customer bill impacts of increasing the price of the third block and reducing the price of earlier blocks. |
| 19.6 | Pricing - tariff structure | Need to consider transitional tariffs (proposed IBT) as complementary to the ultimate cost reflective tariff. How will the IBT perform as an opt-out tariff when the CRT is the default tariff? Will it encourage opt-out? | Ausgrid sets network prices such that the vast majority of customers on an non-TOU tariff (the IBT in the next regulatory period) will be better off on the TOU tariff. Further new customers and customers that get a meter replacement will be assigned to the seasonal TOU tariff and can opt-out to transitional TOU tariff. |


| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 19.61 | Pricing - tariff structure | PIAC - do not see a case to increase fixed by ~80% by 2024. | Ausgrid's proposed rebalancing towards fixed charges will give rise to more stable network bills, promote efficient investment in DER, encourage use of the network when the marginal cost of using the network is very low and renewable generation is more prevalent and will minimise distortions to LRMC-based price signals, consistent with the requirements of the rules. |
| 19.62 | Pricing - tariff structure | PIAC - Recovering some residual in peak is ok to drive longer term outcomes | Recovering residual costs from a peak charge that exceeds the LRMC-based level will increase distortions to efficient price signals, as compared with fixed charges. PIAC proposed a monthly peak demand charge designed to recover all of Ausgrid's costs. This would give rise to significant bill volatility for customers. That said, Ausgrid is taking onboard PIAC's feedback and modelling such a tariff. |
| 19.63 | Pricing - tariff structure | PIAC has a preference for a transitional tariff composed of a fixed + volumetric + peak demand charge and slowly increasing peak and reduce volumetric over time (as opposed to Ausgrid preference at this stage to increase fixed and reduce peak and shoulder) | The effects of potential demand tariff structures on diversity are not currently known and will be investigated in the research plan, ie, prior to implementing any demand tariff. |
| 19.64 | Pricing - tariff structure | Ausgrid's approach to its transitional IBT tariff appears to be prioritising bill impact, while PIAC approach prioritises ability to respond to efficient price signals and enables greater certainty for longer term customer investment | Ausgrid's proposed rebalancing towards fixed charges will give rise to more stable network bills, promote efficient investment in DER, encourage use of the network when the marginal cost of using the network is very low and renewable generation is more prevalent and will minimise distortions to LRMC-based price signals, consistent with the requirements of the rules. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 19.65 | Pricing - tariff structure | Recovering via fixed costs is very simplistic (TEC) - takes away from customer empowerment - does not build narrative/trust | Ausgrid's proposed rebalancing towards fixed charges will give rise to more stable network bills. |
| 19.66 | Pricing - tariff structure | Consider a 'clever' voluntary demand tariff - this can have a high fixed charge and a high demand charge. | Ausgrid plans to develop innovative tariff structures as part of its research program and implement these structures in trials. Further, Ausgrid notes an opt-in demand tariff would be unlikely to attract those customers with peaky demand and so the likely benefits for reducing future costs may be limited. |
| 19.67 | Pricing - tariff structure | What is the purpose of the shoulder charge? | The shoulder charge can mitigate the risk of another peak in demand forming just outside the peak period. However, on the downside, it gives rise to inequities between adopters and non-adopters of DER and discourages the use of capacity (which customers are paying for) at times when the marginal cost of using the network is very low and renewable generation is more prevalent. Given the benefits of reducing the shoulder charge and the disadvantages of a higher shoulder charge, Ausgrid is proposing to materially reduce its shoulder charge. |
| 19.68 | Pricing - tariff structure | In previous AER decisions on TSS, AER allowed fixed charge increase, so long as did not encourage inefficient defection. | Prices that reflect both the nature (connection service) and level of Ausgrid's costs will avoid inefficient disconnection. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 19.69 | Pricing - tariff structure | Does Ausgrid consider bi-directional flows in LRMC/capex? | Bidirectional flows are at this time not a material concern for Ausgrid in the short term and so the administrative cost of accounting for the effect on costs in the calculation of LRMC outweighs the benefits. That said, Ausgrid is cognisant that this will become a material issue in the future and will revise its LRMC methodology accordingly in the future. |
| 19.7 <mark>0</mark> | Pricing - tariff structure | Anytime demand charge not a good idea. Narrow demand window works better. | This appropriate design of a demand charge will be investigated further in Ausgrid's research plan. The design also depends on the objective of the demand charge, ie, is it to signals future costs, recover historical costs or both? |
| 19.71 | Pricing - tariff structure | Does Ausgrid anticipate TOU tariffs will create new peak by eliminating diversity? What are the diversity killers? When will it become a risk? In what areas? (noting this could prompt a TSS review) | Ausgrid's experience with TOU tariffs suggests the continuation of TOU tariffs in the next period will not adversely affect diversity. On the other hand, the effects of potential demand tariff structures on diversity are not currently known and will be investigated in the research plan, ie, prior to implementing any demand tariff. |
| 19.72 | Pricing - tariff structure | Consider shoulder charge to reduce risk of demand moving outside of peak but not impacting network costs (due to thermal inertia) | Ausgrid considers this risk to be low and outweighed by the risk of not reducing shoulder charges. Not reducing the shoulder price would result in inefficient investment in DER, inequities between adopters and non-adopters of DER, inefficient use of the network during shoulder periods and discourage use of the network at times when renewable generation is more prevalent (outside of peak times). |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 19.73 | Pricing - tariff structure | Ausgrid states that "there is no benefit to Ausgrid to increase fixed charge". Challenge that this is the case as there is a business incentive to have a stable fixed charge. | The commercial implications of changes to Ausgrid's pricing were not considered in the development of its proposed pricing reforms. Indeed, this would be contrary to the requirements of the rules and, notwithstanding, any such benefit would be limited under a revenue cap form of control. |
| 19.74 | Pricing - tariff structure | Would rebate work better than a safeguard tariff? Further discussion with retailers needed. | Ausgrid continues to engage with retailers in relation to safeguard and transitional measures and the potential to address customer bill impacts using rebates. |
| 19.75 | Pricing - tariff structure | There are other mechanisms to return the safeguard which should be explored | Ausgrid is investigating the potential use of rebates, alternative block definitions and tariff eligibility criteria to avoid unacceptable customer bill impacts. Ausgrid is also investigating the potential to re-open the eligibility criteria for any such mechanisms during the regulatory period if it identifies potential improvements as part of its research program. |
| 19.76 | Pricing - tariff structure | What are the block thresholds and can these be adjusted? (More volume in the 3rd block.) | The block thresholds are quarterly consumption of 1,000 kWh and 2,000 kWh, ie, Block three is applied to quarterly consumption above 2,000 kWh. |
| 19.77 | Pricing - tariff structure | Is Ausgrid looking at slowly increasing fixed? | Ausgrid is investigating potential alternative rates of rebalancing between variable and fixed charges, although the current low cost of capital and recent reductions in Ausgrid's costs present a unique opportunity to increase the rate of transition to cost reflective prices. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| 19.78 | Pricing - Transition to cost reflective tariffs | CCP - Will argue for mandatory cost reflective pricing for new connections | All new customers will be assigned to a seasonal time of use tariff, with the option to opt- out to a transitional TOU tariff. |
| 19.79 | Pricing - Transition to cost reflective tariffs | How fast can Ausgrid get to cost reflective pricing? And why has this fast tracked approach not been selected? | As noted in the stakeholder pricing principles, the end-point is unclear and will likely be ever-changing. Ausgrid's rebalancing away from variable charges and towards fixed charges reflects a significant step in its transition to cost reflective pricing for the recovery of residual costs. It is also consistent with any future transition to capacity or demand charges as a means for recovering residual costs, consistent with the stakeholder pricing principles. |
| 19.8 <mark>0</mark> | Pricing - Transition to cost reflective tariffs | When cost of capital increases it will be more difficult to implement tariff reform. (Tariff reform is easier when network costs are falling.) How will Ausgrid address this? | Ausgrid is fast-tracking its transition towards cost reflective pricing in relation to the recovery of residual costs and implementing a research plan to identify the appropriate next steps for signalling future costs. It is also investigating the potential to build into its TSS triggers that would enable it to implement more cost reflective prices during the next regulatory control period, ie, to re-open the TSS. |
| 19.81 | Pricing - Transition to cost reflective tariffs | How fast should Ausgrid go? How will AER/Ausgrid judge this? (Noting that technology uptake forecasts are critical input) | Ausgrid evaluates the benefit to consumers of more cost reflective pricing (lower future network costs) against short term customer bill impacts arising from improvements in cost reflectivity. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 19.82 | Pricing - tariff structure | How does Ausgrid expect to reach full CRP (+benefits) by 2027 as identified in the CSIRO/ENA Energy Networks Transformation Roadmap | Ausgrid is fast-tracking its transition towards cost reflective pricing in relation to the recovery of residual costs and implementing a research plan to identify the appropriate next steps for signalling future costs. It is also investigating the potential to build triggers that would enable it to implement more cost reflective prices during the next control period, ie, to re-open the TSS. |
| 19.83 | Pricing - tariff structure | Ausgrid needs to be very clear about long-term direction | Ausgrid is implementing a research plan to be developed collaboratively with stakeholder to identify the appropriate direction for future reform, both in the long and short term. |
| 19.84 | Pricing - tariff structure | What are the expected tariff migrations over the regulatory period? | Ausgrid forecasts that the number of customers on a TOU tariff will increase by 100,000 customers per annum over the next five years. |
| 19.85 | Pricing - tariff structure | Why target large customers (over other customers) to shift to CRP? This seems to be the intent of the IBT. (Note that higher price elasticity for large customers was demonstrated by the Houston Kemp study) | The HoustonKemp analysis identified that customer's demand is most responsive to changes in price at higher levels of consumption. A relative increase to the marginal price faced by high energy users will therefore elicit the relatively largest proportional reduction in a customers energy use. |
| 19.86 | Pricing - tariff structure | Concern about existing customers slowly exposed to price rises to encourage switch to cost reflective tariff, essentially "boiling the frog alive" for customers unable or not sufficiently informed to switch | Ausgrid takes this into account when determining the extent to which its non-TOU tariff is, for most customers, more expensive than the TOU tariff. Ausgrid has no plan to perpetually increase the price of the non-TOU tariff due to the customer bill impacts and inequitable outcomes that would arise from doing so. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| 20.01 | General approach to presentation of information | Need to understand breakdown and trends before we can decide whether support costs need deep-dive (before deep-dive) | Ausgrid provided stakeholders with a table providing expenditure trends by expenditure category for the previous, current and forthcoming regulatory control periods on 6th February 2018, following the capex opening session and prior to the capex deep dives. The table was updated with AER allowances (upon stakeholder request) and included in a slide in capex wrap session on 21 February 2018 (slide 5 in Slide Pack 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap Workshop v2). |
| 20.02 | General approach to presentation of information | See Endeavour table as an example of tool used to communicate cost breakdowns | Refer to response to Question ID 20.01. |
| 20.03 | General approach to presentation of information | What is counter-factual for all expenditure? Can this be expressed from a customer's perspective? | Ausgrid endeavoured to provide stakeholders with the counterfactual for key categories of expenditure during the deep dive sessions. This is expressed quantitatively to the extent possible and qualitatively where we currently do not have the data or information required to undertake this analysis. For major repex and augex projects, the quantified risk value of the 'do nothing' approach is used explicitly to drive the timing for the triggers for investment. |
| 20.04 | General approach to presentation of information | How does expenditure link to prices - dollars per bill? | Ausgrid endeavoured to provide stakeholders with the pricing impacts for key categories of expenditure during the deep dive sessions. This is expressed in terms of the revenue impacts, which is then translated to a \$ per annum impact for an average customer bill (compared to 'do nothing'), and, where the expenditure represents a price increase, the % increase for an average customer between regulatory control periods. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| 20.05 | General approach to presentation of information | Provide one example from each major Capex category | Ausgrid endeavoured to present an example for each major expenditure category in the Capex Deep Dive 1 (see Slide Pack 2b, 2c, 2d, 2e and 2f) and Capex Deep Dive 2 (See Slide Pack 3 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Workshop 3 Consultation Final). The examples were selected based on their materiality (with respect to overall expenditure in that category). |
| 20.06 | General approach to presentation of information | Expenditure vs outcomes (business case) should be provided for all investments (e.g. price impacts vs reliability improvements) | Ausgrid endeavoured to provide stakeholders with the business case for key categories of expenditure during the deep dive sessions. The business case in terms of price impacts compared to benefits was presented qualitatively where possible, and qualitatively where we currently do not have the data or information required to undertake this analysis. For major repex and augex projects, the quantified risk value of the 'do nothing' approach is used explicitly to drive the timing for the triggers for investment. |
| 20.07 | General approach to presentation of information | Need reasonable explanations for \$ | We understand that this comment relates to the need to provide a clear explanation (quantified where possible) of the business case for all expenditure. We have endeavoured to address this in our deep dive sessions and in our regulatory proposal. Refer to attachments 5.13, 5.14, 5.16, 5.19 and 5.21 for project justifications and business cases for various capex categories. |
| | | | We understand that this comment relates to whether Ausgrid has explicitly asked customers what they value and the need to justify all expenditure in terms of this value. In our Foundation Consultation and Extended Stakeholder Consultation customers told us that: |
| 20.08 | General approach to presentation of information | What have customers told us that they want? | Overwhelmingly they want us to improve affordability as the highest priority They value long term price stability They value reliability and the importance of a reliable supply especially to business customers, but that we should only seek to maintain rather than improve reliability They seek an improved customer experience through easier access to data and information They expect Ausgrid to support the transition to a low carbon economy. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| 20.09 | General approach to presentation of information | What value is Ausgrid providing to customers? | We understand that this comment relates to the need to link proposed expenditure to the value delivered to customers (consistent with customer feedback on what they value). We have endeavoured to provide this link in our extended stakeholder consultation program as well as within our regulatory proposal. |
| 20.10 | General approach to presentation of information | Why are we spending? Need to provide justification | See 20.07 above. |
| 20.11 | General approach to presentation of information | There is a need to present the business case from customers' perspective | See 20.06 above. |
| 20.12 | General approach to presentation of information | "Clarify" improved customer experience | In our opening capex session we stated that we have responded to feedback to date by "improving customer experience". This relates to making data and information about our network easier to access and understand through various initiatives such as Investing in a new digital customer strategy and streamlining customer complaints process. We recognise that our customer base is diverse and continue to evolve both our digital and traditional platforms for customer engagement to reflect this diversity. |
| 20.13 | General approach to presentation of information | SCD does not provide enough detail in terms of \$/volume etc | Since the publication of the stakeholder consultation document, we have provided stakeholders with a detailed breakdown of our expenditure. See questions 20.01 above. |



| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| 20.14 | General approach to presentation of information | Use of tools (Zeeting) to capture stakeholder views may not be statistically significant | We had initially proposed to use the Zeeting tool to engage with stakeholders during the extended stakeholder consultation program and capture views with respect to certain decisions. However, we agree with stakeholders that the views captured were not going to be useful given their statistical significance and that more meaningful feedback could be obtained during discussions. We therefore did not use the Zeeting tool after the Opening session. |
| 20.15 | | to Monitoring of consultation outcomes should tion of be assessed against indices on | Ausgrid does not have any formal indices against which our stakeholder consultation program will be assessed. |
| | General approach to presentation of information | | The effectiveness of our Extended Stakeholder Consultation program will be measured against the objectives (presented to the AER) including: |
| | | | To ensure ongoing engagement that helps us align our business planning, policies and practices with the expectations of our customers; |
| | | | To constructively build on what we have already learnt from our stakeholders and customers to ensure truly collaborative outcomes and avoid any surprises when the proposal is submitted to the AER; |
| | | | To keep our stakeholders both informed and heard, so they can continue to influence our strategic priorities and; |
| | | | - AER acceptance of our regulatory proposal. |
| | | | Ultimately the effectiveness of the consultation program will be measured in terms of improved satisfaction to customers via our quarterly customer satisfaction survey. |
| 20.16 | General approach to presentation of information | Consultation outcomes aligned to strategic objectives - why? (need to provide link between consultation outcomes and broader objectives) | Ausgrid's FY18 Strategic Priorities include a priority to become customer focussed. The stakeholder consultation program underpinning our regulatory proposal is a critical component to ensure customers are central to our decision making process. The desired outcomes (as per 20.15 above) link to this strategic objective. |



20. General approach to presentation of information (5/6)

| Question ID | Theme | Question | Response |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| 20.17 | General approach to presentation of information | Transparency with respect to models is important (street lighting working well) | As a result of providing greater transparency in our modelling of street lighting, we have improved our relationship with stakeholders as well as lower cost outcomes for our local government customers. Transparency is a core principle of our Reset Engagement and Empowerment Framework and we are seeking to share model and model outputs where possible. |
| 20.18 | General approach to presentation of information | Bill shock should be number one risk (affordability) | We recognise that stakeholders view affordability as the primary issue which our regulatory proposal and business more broadly must address. Accordingly we understand that any network bill shocks (unless downwards!) will have an unacceptable impact on our customer base, already deeply affected by recent price rises in their overall bill. We have communicated this view in our regulatory proposal. |
| 20.19 | General approach to presentation of information | Stability does not equal affordability | Some of our earlier consultation documents suggested that price stability and affordability was of equal importance, but we understand affordability to be the key concern of our customers. More recent stakeholder consultation documents and our regulatory proposal make this clear. |
| 20.20 | General approach to presentation of information | Review of pricing impacts presented and the logic underpinning. Consider providing table showing price impact per dollar of capex via asset categories (long lived network assets, ICT etc) | The pricing impacts presented in deep dive session showed the impact by capex category/program and/or project in terms of the total revenue required in the forthcoming regulatory control period, the average revenue required per customer and, where this represented an increase since the previous period, the %change in bill for an average customer. Since the majority of capital expenditure is recovered over a long period, the bill impacts for the regulatory control period were relatively small. To provide further context, in the capex closing session, (Slide Pack 4, slide 4 Ausgrid 1924 Capex Wrap Workshop) we presented the contribution of 2019-2024 capex to the total revenue requirement. |
| 20.21 | General approach to presentation of information | How is Ausgrid using both digital and traditional communication methods (both are important). | See response to question 20.12 above. |



80

Session Presentations

Opening Extended Consultation session 1 February 2018



Ausgrid's Extended Stakeholder Consultation Program

Opening session Stakeholder Consultation Document

1 February 2018



Today's workshop will provide you with an **overview of each chapter of our Stakeholder Consultation Document**, which covers the key elements of our 2019-24 Regulatory Proposal.

Our purpose today is to:

Ρ

U

R

Ρ

0

S

Ε

- "Hear your voice" in an open and transparent discussion on the topics covered in the Stakeholder Consultation Document
- Understand how to further "empower you" to question our Regulatory Proposal.

Today's session provides a high level overview. More detailed data will be provided during deep dive sessions, which have been scheduled this month.



Session guidelines

Session starts at 11:00 am, finishes at 4:30 pm with a one-hour-lunch break and a 15 min afternoon break



Guided by the **principles of the Ausgrid Reset Engagement & Empowerment framework** (i.e. "Accountable and transparent", "Fair and reasonable", "Respectful and Collaborative")



Structured around the various topics covered in our Stakeholder Consultation Document, with questions to seek your views and issues to inform our proposal and upcoming deep dive sessions



- Asking any questions of **clarification** to help inform your view
- Telling us where **information is missing** or where you require more detail to inform your views
- Providing your views on the questions posed
- Providing your feedback with respect to any **other matters**
- We may park questions/ issues to be addressed either in the deep dives or off line sessions.



We will use the **Zeetings App** to gather some answers. When prompted, you will need to access the Zeetings page (<u>https://www.zeetings.com/Consultation</u>) and will be able to vote using your mobile device.





CEO Opening

Richard Gross







Part 1

Stakeholder Consultation

Consultation questions to consider

- Do you think our approach to engagement will allow concerns from all stakeholders to be raised?
- What else could Ausgrid do to seek input from customers and stakeholders?





Consultation undertaken to date

We have engaged with more than 2,500 customers through our research program, and ongoing consultation





What we have heard so far from our customers and stakeholders





Key issues raised by our customers and stakeholders

Reliability

A fundamental expectation and a particular concern for business

Safety

Should be a continuous point of emphasis

Fairness

Stakeholders are looking for a fee structure that is fair and equitable

Education

Greater focus on educating the public

Affordable

Customers and stakeholders top priority for Ausgrid

Sustainability

Renewables and New Energy Technology

Street Lighting

Reduce energy bills and carbon emissions through the transition to LED lighting

Vegetation

Reduce clearances and improve canopy cover in non-bush fire areas

Customer Service

With the assistance of our customers and stakeholders, we now have a better understanding of what's important to our customers and how we can serve them better

Ausarid

How we have responded so far to what we heard

We have worked with the CCC and Local Government to improve how we understand and communicate with customers





Identified risks and benefits for customers from our proposal

| Benefits for customers | and how we will achieve them |
|---|---|
| Improved affordability | Lower total network costs |
| Vulnerable customers will be assisted - Affordability | Safeguard pricing for vulnerable low use customers |
| Improved customer experience through easier access to the information they need – Customer Focus | Focus on customer service and engagement and our digital customer strategy |
| Network price stability - Affordability | Sustainable network investment over the long term |
| Maintain reliability | Focus on investment that improve reliability and provide best value for customers |
| New uses for the network: distributed energy resources, selling energy, trading, demand management - Sustainability | Focus on future use of the network and invest to meet the changing needs of customers |
| Risks for customers | and how we will manage them |
| Pace of industry change means the assets we build tomorrow may not be right for the future - Reliability | Use demand management and innovative solutions rather than building new or replacing assets where feasible |
| Power outages due to loss of upstream supply or damage/ fault on our network - Reliability | Replace aging parts of the network and those in poor condition at the right time |
| Cyber attacks compromising the security of the network and potential loss of data - Reliability | Invest in cyber security measures to protect the network consistent with critical infrastructure requirements |
| Bill shock - Affordability | Use sustainable investment and pricing transition strategies |



Consultation timeframe



Key outcomes from our consultation program will be complied into an **Extended Consultation Document** to highlight what we have heard

| Timeline | |
|------------|---|
| Jan 2018 | Distribute Stakeholder Consultation Document to CCC members and other key stakeholder groups |
| | Release Consultation Draft on Website |
| | CCC meeting with additional stakeholders, to review the Stakeholder Consultation Document |
| Feb 2018 | Capex Deep Dive Workshops |
| | Pricing Deep Dive Workshop |
| | Full CCC meeting to present Extended Consultation Summary Report The Future of Energy Networks session |
| Mar 2018 | Meetings with key business groups |
| April 2018 | Submit 2019-24 Regulatory Proposal to AER |
| Oct 2018 | Draft Determination released by AER |
| Nov 2018 | CCC meeting to consider Ausgrid's Revised Regulatory Proposal |
| Dec 2018 | Revised Regulatory Proposal submitted |



Consultation questions to consider

• Do you think our approach to engagement will allow concerns from all stakeholders to be raised?

You can share your view on Zeetings. https://www.zeetings.com/AusgridSCD

• What else could Ausgrid do to seek input from customers and stakeholders?







Part 2

Regulatory proposal

OUR ROLE IN A CHANGING ENVIRONMENT



Consultation questions for us to consider

- What do our customers need and expect from us in a changing world?
- What actions can we take over the next five years to put us on the right path to delivering services that our customers want at a price they are willing to pay?





Growth in Solar and Battery uptake



Number of customers with small scale solar and battery systems

Costs of solar panels and batteries coming down.

A **doubling of customers** on the Ausgrid network with solar and battery systems is expected in 2017-30 period.

We are already making solar easier by:

- Lowering connection costs
- Fast & Simple connection process
- Trialling micro grids.



Our role in changing energy market



How we are addressing the changing role of the consumer in the longer term

- Increasingly operate grid with **two-way energy flows**
- Transform our passive distribution network into an inter connected 'smart-grid'
- Support an energy mix with high proportion of **renewables**
- Invest in grid technology to enable customers sell locally generated power

How we are addressing the changing role of the consumer in our proposal (next five years):

- Systematic consideration of **Demand Management** for all major augex and repex projects
- Investment in Advanced Demand Management System
- Introduction of more cost reflective prices



Interaction slide

- What do our customers need and expect from us in a changing world?
- What actions can we take over the next five years to put us on the right path to delivering services that our customers want at a price they are willing to pay?





KEY COMPONENTS OF OUR REGULATORY PROPOSAL



Our regulatory proposal

Key components of our proposal and how they fit together





CAPEX


Consultation questions to consider

- Do you agree with our rationale for capex? If not, why?
- Do you agree with the trajectory of our capex forecasting? If not, why?
- Do you agree with the commitment to invest in ADMS?



We are taking a new approach to capex to make sure we get the best outcomes for customers.



We plan to invest <u>only when there is clear value to customers</u>. Our replacement programs carefully target expenditure on assets that ensure the safety of our staff/customers and mitigate reliability risks.



Rather than simply building more infrastructure, we are looking first at where <u>new technology, innovation</u> <u>and partnering</u> with other companies and our customers will <u>solve the problem at a lower cost.</u> This includes demand management solutions.



Our capex forecast for 2019-24 is between \$3.2 billion to \$3.5 billion (real, FY19)

We aim at renewing our ageing distribution network and preparing for the future grid (ADMS, Cybersecurity)



After a few years of peak capex, we are achieving a more sustainable capex level in this period thanks to the results of major transformation programs in the previous period.

Most capex will be on replacing assets. Almost a quarter (24%) of our assets are over technical life (50 years old). We have a relatively low level of growth capex compared to long-term trends. Our non-network capital expenditure for IT, property and fleet is relatively consistent with those trends.



Electricity Demand Forecasts



- Peak demand to increase by 1.6% per year between 2019 and 2024
- Price response to recent and near term prices rises forecast to reduce demand by 400 MW
- 40% of zones with forecast growth in summer in next 5 years. Down from 60% in 2016
- Growth skewed to Sydney South region associated with new customer connections to 11kV network.

Approach to Decision Making





Key Network Capital Projects



Interaction slide

• Do you agree with our rationale for capex? If not, why?

You can share your view on Zeetings. <u>https://www.zeetings.com/AusgridSCD</u>

- Do you agree with the trajectory of our capex forecasting? If not, why?
- Do you agree with the commitment to invest in ADMS?



OPEX



Consultation question to consider

 Do you think we have applied an appropriate approach to forecasting the opex we need over the 2019-24 period? Why/Why not?





Key facts - Our performance from 2014-2019

Affordability is a key issue for our customers and we are working hard to achieve sustainable operating cost reductions





Rationale - We forecast our opex using the base-step-trend approach

Opex funds the day-to-day operations needed to keep power flowing to our 1.7 million customers.





Key facts - Our opex forecast for 2019-24 is \$2.4 billion (real, FY19)

We plan to spend \$0.5 billion (real FY 19) less than we forecast to spend in the 2014-19 period



We are embedding \$100M p.a. of operating cost savings, **benefiting customers by \$79 a year**

This is in line with the AER's allowance for 2017/18

Ultimately, the objective of our opex strategy is to keep network bills affordable without compromising safety or reliability



Interaction slide

 Do you think we have applied an appropriate approach to forecasting the opex we need over the 2019-24 period? Why/Why not?

> You can share your view on Zeetings. https://www.zeetings.com/AusgridSCD





RATE OF RETURN



A reasonable return on capital is important because it ensures we can secure long-term investment in the network.

| 7.15% | Return on equity using AER's guideline approach | 8.00% | |
|-------|--|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 2.60% | Risk Free Rate | 7.00% - | Return on Equity |
| 0.70 | Equity Beta | 6.00% - | Return on Capital (Nominal Vanilla) |
| 6.50% | Market risk premium (using AER historic average) | 5.00% - | Return on Debt |
| 5.84% | Return on debt (using AER transition to 10yr trailing average) | 4.00% | FY20 FY21 FY22 FY23 FY24 |

To give consumers more certainty and stability, Ausgrid is proposing to adopt the AER's rate of return guideline and preferred approach for the 2019-24 regulatory period.



Interaction slide

• Do you have any comments on our proposed approach to setting the rate of return?







BREAK

15 minutes

ALTERNATIVE CONTROL SERVICES



Consultation questions to consider

- Do you agree that our approach to recovering the cost of our legacy metering assets is in the long-term interests of consumers?
- Do you support an increase in public lighting maintenance charges for older lamps and a decrease in prices for newer technologies if it leads to greater cost reflectivity?





Alternative Control Services

Type 5 and 6 metering





Alternative control services Public lighting

Public Lighting

Our public lighting service is undergoing **major transformation** with LED installation and smart controls implementation

We are replacing older luminaries with **Light Emitting Diodes** (LED), resulting in:

- A more sustainable, energy efficient service
- Lower energy bills and reduced carbon footprint

We are also trialling **Public Lighting smart controls** which have the capacity to:

- Increase maintenance efficiencies
- Provide Councils a backbone for smart cities

Greater cost reflectivity will be introduced, with public lighting maintenance charges to:

- Increase for older lamp types
- Decrease for newer technologies, such as LEDs.

Public lighting opex with and without LED rollout (\$million, nominal)



Opex savings from our planned LED rollout will lead to lower public lighting charges for customers



Interaction slide

 Do you agree that our approach to recovering the cost of our legacy metering assets is in the long-term interests of consumers?

> You can share your view on Zeetings. https://www.zeetings.com/AusgridSCD

 Do you support an increase in public lighting maintenance charges for older lamps and a decrease in prices for newer technologies if it leads to greater cost reflectivity?





PRICING AND REVENUE



Consultation questions to consider

- Our research to date suggests customers can accept an increase in the fixed connection charge component, as long as it is offset by a lower variable component of the tariff. Do you agree?
- Do you support our approach to protect low energy customers and vulnerable customers from bill shocks under our strategy?
- Is there anything else we should consider?





Revenue and impact on bills

We are committed to keeping revenues flat or declining in real terms over the 2019-24 period

Ausgrid's building block revenues by component (\$m, nominal) The following chart indicates \$1b reduction in building block revenues of in real terms since 2013-14. Building Block revenues are projected to be 34% lower in FY24 than if we had let costs increase along with inflation since 2013-14.





Pricing impact

A typical residential customer's network bill will be flat over the 2019-24 period





Our new understanding of customer and stakeholder priorities has heavily influenced our proposed pricing strategy.

In response to insights from customer and retailer research, we are proposing:



Interaction slide

- Our research to date suggests customers can accept an increase in the fixed connection charge component, as long as it is offset by a lower variable component of the tariff. Do you agree?
- Do you think demand charges should be extended to lower use customers? Why and to what level of usage?
- Do you support our approach to protect low energy customers and vulnerable customers from bill shocks under our strategy?

You can share your view on Zeetings. https://www.zeetings.com/AusgridSCD

• Is there anything else we should consider?







Session closing and expectations review

Thank you

Next steps and thank you

More consultation to follow and your contribution today will inform our Regulatory Proposal



We look forward to continuing our consultation process with you.





Thank you

8.2

Capex Deep Dive 7 February 2018

Key statistics from Stakeholder Consultation Document

Capex Breakdown

Capital Expenditure

- Our capex forecast for 2019-24 is
 between \$3.2 billion to
 \$3.5 billion (real, FY19)
- Replacement: \$1,700 to \$2,000 m of investment renewing the grid
- Growth: \$300 m major infrastructure projects Rail, Roads, Data Centres, Localised Demand Growth
- Non-Network: \$500 m on IT, Corporate Property, Fleet
- Support Costs: \$700 m on Corporate support



Operating Expenditure

- Our forecast opex for 2019-24 is
 \$2.4 billion (real, FY19)
- \$100m lower than baseline opex in FY13, benefits customers by \$79 a year
- Base year opex of \$426m forecast in FY18

4%

Revenue reduction from FY19

Capex Introduction, Augmentation & Connection

Workshop 1 – Stakeholder Engagement Deep Dive Regulatory Proposal 2019 – 2024

Trevor Armstrong



The purpose of today's session is to provide further details to you regarding our capex investment.

Today we will cover:

- Moving to sustainable capex
- Trend of capex components
 - Sydney Growth
- Transformation of costs
- Delivery of Program





Our rationale for capex

We are taking a new approach to capex to make sure we get the best outcomes for customers



We plan to invest <u>only when there is clear value to customers</u>. Our replacement programs carefully target expenditure on assets that ensure the safety of our staff/customers and mitigate reliability risks.



Rather than simply building more infrastructure, we are looking first at where <u>new technology, innovation</u> <u>and partnering</u> with other companies and our customers will <u>solve the problem at a lower cost.</u> This includes demand management solutions.



Keep our <u>revenues flat or declining</u> over the regulatory period to deliver lower prices for customers. Our proposal delivers a <u>4% reduction</u> in FY20 on FY19 prices in real terms and then tracks at CPI to 2024.


Key statistics





Our capex forecast for 2019-24 is \$3.2 billion (real, FY19)

| (\$m Real 18/19) | 2009 to 2014 Actual | 2014 to 2019 Actual / Forecast | 2019 to 2024 Proposal | Sub Program Description | Sub Program Value | Deep Dive Discussions Examples |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| New Connections | 342.1 | 96.5 | 52.2 | Major Connections | 10.2 | |
| | | | | HV & LV Connections | 42.1 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy |
| Growth /Augmentation | 2,242.7 | 163.7 | 258.7 | Major Projects (Area Plan) | 77.1 | Rozelle STS Upgrade |
| | | | | High Voltage Reinforcement | 153.2 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy |
| | | | | Distribution Centre and LV Reinforcemen | 12.0 | |
| | | | | Reliability | 16.4 | |
| Replacement | 3,031.7 | 1,677.2 | 1,725.5 | Major Projects (Area Plan) | 593.1 | Switchboards - Concord Zn Oil/Gas Cables - Castle Cove to Mosman ADMS |
| | | | | Programs - Planned | 599.5 | Consac/HDPE LV Cable |
| | | | | Programs - Condition Based | 310.3 | Poles (Sub-trans/HV/LV) |
| | | | | Programs - Reactive | 222.6 | Distribution Txs / HV Cables |
| Other network | 106.2 | 32.2 | 25.5 | System Operational Technology Plan | 25.5 | |
| Total System Capital | 5,722.8 | 1,969.6 | 2,061.9 | | 2,061.9 | |
| п | 207.9 | 197.8 | 156.9 | Maintain, Protect, Comply, Adapt | 156.9 | IT Program; Cyber Transformation Program; Data and Digital Enablement Program |
| Vehicles | 142.8 | 54.7 | 98.6 | Cars, vans, trucks | 98.6 | Fleet renewal and capability upgrades |
| Other Non-Network | 357.8 | 189.0 | 233.7 | Land & Buildings | 208.3 | Zetland depot replacement; Homebush depot; |
| | | | | Furniture, Plant & Equipment | 25.4 | Wallsend office replacement |
| Total Non-System Capital | 708.5 | 441.4 | 489.3 | | 489.3 | |
| Total Network Support Cost | 1,166.2 | 701.8 | 635.6 | | 635.6 | |
| Total Capital | 7,597.5 | 3,112.9 | 3,186.7 | | 3,186.7 | |
| AER Allowance | 8,392.1 | 3,522.9 | | | | |



Ausgrid Network Overview

Network Geography & Asset Types





Network Supply Reliability



Note: Reliability performance excludes impacts from major event days







Sydney growth

- 75% of NSW growth occurs in Sydney
- Global economic corridor driving growth
- NSW Infrastructure Projects
- Metro
- Westconnex
- Sydney Light Rail
- Strong **population growth**



Load Growth



Sydney's Development



Our capex forecast for 2019-24 is between \$3.2 billion to \$3.5 billion (real, FY19)

We aim at renewing our ageing distribution network and preparing for the future grid (ADMS, Cybersecurity)



After a few years of peak capex, we are achieving a more sustainable capex level in this period thanks to the results of major transformation programs in the previous period.

Most capex will be on replacing assets. Almost a quarter (24%) of our assets are over technical life (50 years old). We have a relatively low level of growth capex compared to long-term trends. Our non-network capital expenditure for IT, property and fleet is relatively consistent with those trends.



Capital Expenditure Trends



Replacement (\$m)



Network Support (\$m)



Non System (\$m)





Overview of Capital Expenditure Proposal





Overview of Capital Expenditure









Regulated Asset Base





Ausgrid maintains an **Investment Governance Framework** (IGF) to provide clear guidance and accountability in respect of the development, **determination and approval of investments**, both network and non-network.

This framework provides the basis for making investment decisions in a transparent and efficient manner by taking into account a full life cycle approach to such investments, and thereby providing assurance to the board and other stakeholders that the investment decisions made are efficient, consistent and informed.



- Board approval of long term plan to safeguard sustainable & informed investments
- Supported by robust delegations framework to ensure appropriate level of ongoing oversight & control
- Investment Governance Committee chaired by CEO provides independent review & endorsement of programs/projects prior to approval
- Investment Evaluation Unit reviews all investments prior to the Investment Governance Committee
- The prioritised plan informs forward delivery & resourcing plans







Ausgrid's Compliance Requirements

Recent changes include:

- Requirement by IPART to establish 'Formal Safety Assessments' across key network risk areas (e.g. Bushfire risks)
- Revised ministerial licence conditions . including cybersecurity & protection of critical infrastructure





- The Electricity Supply (Safety and Network Management) Regulation 2014 (the ES(SNM) Regulation) is one of the key regulations that govern electricity network operators in NSW.
- It requires that the network operator have a Safety Management System in place, and outlines five primary objectives
 of the Safety Management System as follows:
 - 1. The safety of members of the public;
 - 2. The safety of persons working on networks;
 - 3. The protection of property (whether or not belonging to a network operator);
 - 4. The management of safety risks arising from the protection of the environment; and
 - 5. The management of safety risks arising from loss of electricity supply.
- The ES(SNM) Regulation requires that the Safety Management System be prepared in accordance with AS 5577-2013 – Electricity network safety management systems (ENSMS).



Organisational Design

Creation of Program Delivery Division, accountable for:

- Developing a single plan for all programmed network activity
- Streamlining end-to-end capital processes including design
- Oversight of the program of works

Integrated Management

Integrated management of capital and maintenance requirements through:

- 'One Plan' a single, integrated and granular view of supply and demand requirements
- Identification of key constraints & development of associated action plans

Visibility, Collaboration & Accountability

Formation of 'Capital PMO' to:

- Provide visibility on progress
- Enforce clear accountabilities
- Resolve conflicting priorities between planning & delivery

Achieved through:

- Dashboards & key metrics
- Regular 'stand-up' meetings with senior management



Transformation of Unit Rates

- Unit rates are **consistently applied** across the capital program
- **Regular reviews** are undertaken, and completed projects inform future estimates
- Independent advice has been sought on unit rates for key replacement programs





Competiveness Assessment





Transformation of Unit Rates

Strategies Reducing Unit Costs

Engagement with telco Increased use of streamline transfer of blended delivery across projects & programs

Significant volume of works delivered through competitively tendered contracts

Streamlining & benchmarking of internal processes for high volume programs

authorities to

third party assets

attached to Ausgrid

assets

Labour productivity improvements increasing to 10% have been included across the capital program with improvements to be identified over time



Works PMO / 'war room' being established to create forward-looking transparency and drive action at all levels

Works PMO: focus on direct hours, and development of constructionready jobs pipeline



....as part of a new way to manage and de-risk delivery

Key metrics

- Hours booked to capex, vs plan
- Construction-ready jobs created, vs plan
- Forward-looking projection of construction-ready jobs, vs plan
- Spend vs plan, units vs plan

Bi-weekly meetings with COO

 Senior Portfolio Managers, Regional Managers, Procurement...

To be cascaded to regions and depots

• We will provide support

This has provided a consistent way of working across portfolio management teams to get forward-looking visibility and proactively manage the pipeline



• Major Projects

- Willoughby Cremorne 132kV oil cable replacement
- Rozelle 132/33kV STS upgrade
- Concord Zone switchboard replacement
- Programs Planned, Conditional & Reactive
- Completion of ADMS Implementation
- Depot Relocation
- ICT











Augmentation and Connection Capital

Augmentation and Connection Capital

Workshop 1B – Stakeholder Engagement Deep Dive Regulatory Proposal – FY2020-2024

Matthew Webb



Augmentation and Connection Capital - Agenda

- 1. Introduction Drivers for Growth Programs
- 2. Key Indicators
- 3. Demand Forecasting Process and Results
- 4. Approach to Decision Making and Project Development
- 5. Demand Management
- 6. Deep Dive HV & LV Augmentation
- 7. Deep Dive Rozelle Subtransmission Substation
- 8. Reference Materials



Introduction – Key Drivers for Growth Programs

- Our capital program has materially shifted away from growth as a driver
- Modest underlying growth offset by energy efficiency and solar, but major infrastructure spot loads are emerging
- Relaxation of the NSW licence conditions
- Capacity headroom is being used up over time and localised investments are still needed
- Revisions to our connection policy also affect capex



Most capex will be on replacing assets. We have a relatively low level of growth capex compared to long-term trends.



Capital Programs and Trends

| (\$m Real 18/19) | 2009 to 2014 Actual | 2014 to 2019 Actual / Forecast | 2019 to 2024 Proposal | Sub Program Description | Sub Program Value | Deep Dive Discussions Examples |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| New Connections | 342.1 | 96.5 | 52.2 | Major Connections | 10.2 | |
| | | | | HV & LV Connections | 42.1 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy |
| Growth /Augmentation | 2,242.7 | 163.7 | 258.7 | Major Projects (Area Plan) | 77.1 | Rozelle STS Upgrade |
| | | | | High Voltage Reinforcement | 153.2 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy |
| | | | | Distribution Centre and LV Reinforcemen | 12.0 | |
| | | | | Reliability | 16.4 | |
| Replacement | 3,031.7 | 1,677.2 | 1,725.5 | Major Projects (Area Plan) | 593.1 | Switchboards - Concord Zn Oil/Gas Cables - Castle Cove to Mosman ADMS |
| | | | | Programs - Planned | 599.5 | Consac/HDPE LV Cable |
| | | | | Programs - Condition Based | 310.3 | Poles (Sub-trans/HV/LV) |
| | | | | Programs - Reactive | 222.6 | Distribution Txs / HV Cables |
| Other network | 106.2 | 32.2 | 25.5 | System Operational Technology Plan | 25.5 | |
| Total System Capital | 5,722.8 | 1,969.6 | 2,061.9 | | 2,061.9 | |
| π | 207.9 | 197.8 | 156.9 | Maintain, Protect, Comply, Adapt | 156.9 | IT Program; Cyber Transformation Program; Data and Digital Enablement Program |
| Vehicles | 142.8 | 54.7 | 98.6 | Cars, vans, trucks | 98.6 | Fleet renewal and capability upgrades |
| Other Non-Network | 357.8 | 189.0 | 233.7 | Land & Buildings | 208.3 | Zetland depot replacement; Homebush depot; |
| | | | | Furniture, Plant & Equipment | 25.4 | Wallsend office replacement |
| Total Non-System Capital | 708.5 | 441.4 | 489.3 | | 489.3 | |
| Total Network Support Cost | 1,166.2 | 701.8 | 635.6 | | 635.6 | |
| Total Capital | 7,597.5 | 3,112.9 | 3,186.7 | | 3,186.7 | |
| AER Allowance | 8,392.1 | 3,522.9 | | | | |



Key Indicators

Key indicators of needs:

- Load trends (short term)
- Economic indicators (medium to longer term)
- Customer applications and conversion rates
- Renewable connection rates
- Energy efficiency
- Price elasticity

Key changes:

- Major infrastructure projects
- Data centres
- Continuing re development near transport hubs



Development Areas





Electricity Demand Forecasts - Process

- Summer and winter forecasts for 181 Zone and 33 subtransmission substations
- 50 POE (central), 90 POE and 10 POE forecasts (reasonable scenarios test)
- Spatial trend and system level econometric models
- AEMO sourced data for driver variables of NSW GSP, residential household disposable income (RHDI) and residential and non-residential elec prices
- Post model adjustments for energy efficiency, rooftop PV, storage, EVs, population and block loads
- Post model adjustments based on combination of expert external advice and internal analysis
- 2017 methodology review by GHD Advisory
- Solar PV and storage make only minimal impact in the next 5-10 years (0.98% and 0.35% by 2024)
- Above trend energy efficiency and price response make largest impact on forecast maximum demand





Electricity Demand Forecasts - Results

- The proportion of zone substations (ZS) experiencing growth in maximum demand has reduced
- Average growth in ZS maximum demand has reduced
- However ZS growth is very localised and skewed to Sydney - 43% of 11kV customer connections in 15 zones with growth > 3% pa
- New customer connections largest source of rising demand
- Zone substations experiencing growth are aligned with higher density (re)development near transport hubs
- Largest customers connect at subtransmission

Distribution of Annual Zone Substation Growth (FY18-22)



■ FC 2016(S) ■ FC 2016(W) ■ FC 2017(S) ■ FC 2017(W)



Approach to Decision Making



Ausgrid's Company Procedure outlines what is required to obtain approval at various stages of the Network Investment Governance process

Ausgrid have previously implemented this process by means of deterministic planning criteria and have now transitioned to a probabilistic planning criteria in order to promote efficient investment across the asset base by promoting:

- Risk management: Quantifying and managing uncertainty
- Transition from net present cost to net present benefit for options comparison
- Optimised project timing to maximise return on investments
- Ability to adapt quickly to changes in the planning environment



Approach to Capex Project Development

Ausgrid takes a holistic approach to capital forecasting, both looking at individual asset needs and overall network needs

Ausgrid first identifies the individual asset needs, whether that is driven by growth, connections, replacement or reliability Through area planning Ausgrid then considers the needs within a particular supply catchment area to identify those cases where it may be beneficial to aggregate needs and develop a joint solution A range of options are considered which address the collective needs, holistic cost benefit analysis is applied to find the preferred solution

Individual projects and programs are considered on individual cases and remain as dedicated programs Major project (s) proposed for combined solutions

This has the benefit of both developing more efficient combined solutions and addressing the risk of duplication of projects/programs across drivers



Approach to Decision Making

Old - Load > Capacity

Deterministic (linear)



Investment triggers where **explicit limits** are exceeded, such as Network Capacity

Preferred options are developed at least cost and incorporated into a broader planning strategy, developed to address the emerging network needs.



Asset condition drivers are explicitly defined based on age and condition reports and prioritised according to severity

Customer Value > Deferral Benefits

Probabilistic (recursive)



Network risk is quantified according to:

- Asset Condition rate of failure and restoration time
- Network Capacity
- Quality and Security of supply

Preferred options are developed with optimised timing determined using a **cost vs benefit** analysis





Demand Management

- Ausgrid considers DM for all capex projects > \$1m (\$450m total)
- CBA/Probabilistic assessment process
- DM forms part of preferred solution for 6 Repex projects
- \$10.5M (\$2016/17) in DM Opex for 19-24 period
- New DM solutions to meet Repex deferral requirements
- Portfolio approach required = Solar + Energy efficiency + Demand response (DMIA trial underway to refine techniques)
- ADMS a future enabler







Discussion



Deep Dive – LV & HV Augmentation

Proposal

We propose to invest \$147 million on augmentations and \$39 million on connections to the 11kV and LV network in response to new customer applications and organic growth within the network

Counterfactual

If we do not carry out this work, feeders will become overloaded, resulting in increased number of customers impacted by outages and longer switching times before restoration. In some cases pickup of load will not be possible.





Reasons for Investment

We expect approx. 100,000 extra customers to connect to our network over the 2019-24 period, requiring investment in their connection and upstream augmentation to ensure loads on the shared network are within acceptable limits

Impact on pricing

The proposed project/program will contribute approx. \$17 million per annum to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 Regulatory period (or approx. \$10 per customer)



11kV & LV Augmentation




Ausgrid's proposed Connection Policy for 2019-24

Connection Policy

- When and how customer's pay for connection services
- Recovered as upfront charge

Augmentation Allowance (AUGEX)

- Amount that Ausgrid can spend on network development
- Recovered via tariffs

Equitable allocation of costs

- Connecting customer's still fund dedicated assets
- Similar customers pay similar costs
- Lower up front expenses

Efficient network development

- Holistic consideration of network needs to access economies of scale
- Greater opportunity for demand management
- Reduced design and administration costs



Approach to Connections and Augmentation

Assessing the need for augmentation

- Augmentation capex has been assessed by modelling local load growth from the maximum demand forecast
 against existing feeder configuration and capacities to identify locations where the load on a feeder could not be
 picked up from adjacent feeders in the event of a failure.
- In urban areas capital investment has been proposed to augment the capacity of the network to the point where the increased load could be picked up from adjacent feeders post augmentation
- In non urban areas the network is generally less dense, in most cases radiates from smaller urban areas such as towns. Not all loads can be completely picked up from adjacent feeders due to lack of interconnection.
- In non urban areas the capex program proposed would address only approximately 50% of the load growth which could not otherwise be picked up.
- The total augmentation needs are then divided between those which will be met by connecting customers and those which will require funding by Ausgrid.

Connections

- Current policy had imposed cost of deeper augmentations on connecting customers, over and above the costs of dedicated connection assets
- Impact is approximately \$80 million move between customer funded connections and Ausgrid's augmentation capex



Discussion



Proposal

We propose to invest \$26 million on augmentation of Rozelle Subtransmission Substation to install a 33kV busbar and upgrade 132/33kV transformer capacity

Counterfactual

If we do not carry out this work Westconnex load can not be supplied and we will forego the opportunity for achieving economies by consolidating a number of overlapping needs to develop a joint solution. We would also fail to take advantage of the marginal cost aspects of this established site





Reasons for Investment

The Westconnex road project will take a major 33kV supply from Rozelle STS, adjacent to the interchange with Victoria Rd and the proposed Western Harbour Tunnel. It is also the logical point to provide supply to the Western Harbour Tunnel, White Bay precinct as it is developed and for adjacent redevelopment

Impact on pricing

The Rozelle STS upgrade will contribute approx. \$1.8 million per annum to revenue requirements on completion (or approx. \$1 per customer)



- Rozelle 132/33kV STS is situated close to the junction between Victoria Road, and the Western Distributor.
- It is interconnected to Drummoyne, Leichhardt, Pyrmont and City Central substations at 132kV. It supplies 33kV to the Sydney Trains network.
- The substation has one 60MVA and one 30 MVA 132/33kV transformer for a firm capacity of just over 30MVA. It has a 132kV busbar which is relatively young and in good condition. There is currently no 33kV busbar
- Significant 33kV loads are expected in surrounding areas in the near term
- The marginal cost to upgrade Rozelle STS to consider and cater for the combined impact of these loads leads to the proposed option





The Rozelle interchange, near the existing Victoria Rd & Western Distributor junction is one of several Transport NSW major transport infrastructure projects across Sydney.

The Rozelle Interchange links:

- WestConnex M4 transport corridor from Parramatta
- WestConnex M45 corridor to Sydney Airport
- ProposedWestern Harbour Tunnel

Rozelle STS is the preferred electrical supply point due to proximity to the proposed interchange site

Rozelle is well located to supply 33kV loads for White Bay redevelopment precinct and Balmain Peninsula, either directly, or via a zone substation









- Preferred strategy is to upgrade the supply capacity at Rozelle STS to allow for foreseeable connections.
- 132/33kV transformer upgrade and the addition of a new 33kV switchable busbar, will supply capacity in excess of 70MVA.
- Provision to expand further in the longer term via upgrade of the 2 x 60 MVA transformers to 120 MVA.
- Solution fully utilises Rozelle STS at the existing location
- Takes advantage of existing 132kV busbar, feeder connections and site facilities in a location, well suited to connection of 33kV feeders.
- Establishment of a new site in the area would be very costly and would be of considerable community concern





Discussion



8.2

Non-network ICT

Non-network IT capex

Stakeholder Consultation 7 February

Hannah McCaughey



Information technology

Today we will cover

- Capex Summary
- Our IT environment
- Key drivers
- Trends in capex
- Top 3 programs





Summary of proposal – IT

Proposal

We propose to invest \$157 million to maintain and adapt technology in line with normal IT industry changes to deliver safe, secure, reliable and affordable customer service and business operations.

Counterfactual

If we do not make this investment then the business operations will be significantly disrupted. There would be an increased risk of a significant cyber security breach. Increased risk of non compliance with licence conditions, laws and regulatory obligations.



Reasons for investment

IT technology underpins critical business processes, the program reduces the risk of potential failure and/or unplanned production outages.

To comply with regulatory requirements including critical infrastructure and licence conditions. Provide customers with improved access to information and data and to improve data driven decisions

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$157 million on IT will contribute around \$71.7 million to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$40 per customer. This is represents a price impact of around 0.66%.



Our IT environment

- **Applications** that enable business operations required to run the network
- **Security** programs and hardware that provide secure links and detect intrusions
- Communications and storage of data
- **Devices** to support workplace and field activities





Information technology plan

Key Drivers

- **Maintain** safe, reliable and affordable customer service and business operations
- **Protect** the electricity network, our staff and customer information
- Comply with licence conditions, laws and regulatory obligations
- Adapt Ausgrid systems and capabilities to form data driven customer centric decisions





Information technology plan

What it means for customers

- Safe and secure services
- Increased responsiveness
- Access to data
- Improved affordability enabled by technology





Trends in IT Capex

Long Term Trends

- Historically IT non network investments are refreshed every 3-5 years
- Investment in modernising the technologies commenced in FY18
- Focus on sustainable IT Capex investment
- Non network capital investment per DNSP customer is below other Australian utilities as indicated in KPMG 2016 Utilities IT Benchmark





IT capex forecast by key driver

FY20-24 IT capex forecast \$156.9m is lower than \$197.7m in prior period

- Maintain technology in line with IT industry changes
- Consistent compliance investment
- Increased investment in cyber protection
- Adapting technology to align with customer expectations and better decision making

Forecast by key driver



Reduction in IT Capex following significant change



IT capex forecast by program

Capex investment is changing in line with IT industry trends

- Compliance program remains steady
- Sustainable cyber program
- Cloud applications and platforms
 reduce capex
- Data and digital supports
 proposed efficiencies

Forecast by program





Top 3 programs

- Application Maintenance
- Cyber security
- Data and Digital Enablement





Application Maintenance Program

Proposal

We propose to invest \$81m into an IT Maintenance Program to deliver safe, reliable and affordable customer service and business operations. The program classifies applications and defers investment based on business impact to critical business processes, risk assessments, supplier roadmap timing and application lifecycle.

Counterfactual

If we do not undertake this program, then we increase the risk of vulnerabilities, security breaches and downtime for business operations. This would also introduce inefficient ways of working, increased operational spend with people doing manual processes, and non compliance to regulatory requirements. There are safety impacts for all customers, including life support customers, hospitals, schools and transport if services are impacted.



Reasons for investment

A program of work to maintain end of life applications has been established to ensure current versions of critical IT applications continue to be vendor supported and security patches applied.

This will ensure application technical currency is maintained reducing the risk of potential failure and/or unplanned production outages.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$81 million on IT Maintenance will contribute around \$42 million to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$23 per customer. This is represents a price impact of around 0.4%.



Cyber Transformation Program

Proposal

We propose to invest \$20m to reduce risk of our critical systems being impacted by cyber attacks, virtual or physical, in response to recent global security events and continued compliance with licence conditions. This investment protects our people, our assets and customers from cyber threats.

Counterfactual

If we do not undertake this program we are at a high risk of impacts from cyber threats which could expose critical information about our supply of electricity and release personal information. This would also lead to service interruptions to Sydney's financial hub, defence, industry and customers.

We will be non compliant with our licence conditions.



Reasons for investment

Cyber crime and attacks are a very real threat in the world we live in today.

We operate critical infrastructure in a high and increasing threat environment. We support 20% of the nations GDP and 40% of the NSW population. There are rapid changes occurring in global markets making us an attractive target.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$20 million on cyber transformation represents will contribute around \$10 million to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$5.5 per customer. This is represents a price impact of around 0.09%.



Data and Digital Enablement Program

Proposal

We propose to invest \$23m into a Data and Digital Enablement Program to provide the data and digital technologies required to support the efficiencies already built into the proposal and meet changing customer expectations.

Counterfactual

If we do not undertake this program, our costs will increase as we will continue to manage using old technologies creating manual processes for both our customers and our employees. Without programs that enable the use of digital technologies, safety, response times and investment decisions will not improve.



Reasons for investment

The IT industry is moving to digital technologies which create insights enabling better decision making for capital investments, forecasting maintenance, and introduces safer ways of working.

This investment provides better intelligence from data to meet customer expectations of faster response times and real time information.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$23 million on data and digital enablement contribute around \$14 million to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$7.8 per customer. This is represents a price impact of around 0.13%.



Non-network Capital Program Support Costs

Capital Program Support Costs

Stakeholder Consultation 7 February

Jacob Muscat



Proposal

We propose to invest \$636 million on support costs for the 2019-24 capital program (real \$ FY19).

Counterfactual

If we do not invest we will not be able to appropriately support and deliver the proposed Augmentation, Replacement and Non-Network capital programs.



Reasons for investment

The investment is needed to support and deliver the Augmentation, Replacement and Non-Network capital programs.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$636 million will contribute around \$106 million to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$58.70 per customer. This represents a price impact of around 0.97%.



Description

Capital program support costs are costs allocated to capital projects in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Ausgrid's Cost Allocation Methodology (CAM) approved by the AER.

Capital program support costs comprise of two distinct components:

1. Network Planning

- Costs related to the Network Planning function within Ausgrid.
- Team responsible for network planning activities, developing Ausgrid's capital investment programs and major projects and seeking related approvals.
- Network Planning costs are recognised as capital expenditure when incurred.

2. Indirect Support Costs

- Costs related to other functions and services that support the capital program, but which cannot be directly attributed to a specific capital project.
- Includes divisional management and business support functions, certain corporate support functions, fleet, logistics and procurement and IT (see next slide for further detail).
- Indirect support costs are allocated to projects and programs via the use of labour and non-labour costing rates.



Table 1: Indirect capital program support costs

| Item | Description | % of Indirect Support Costs ¹ | Proposal 2019-24 (Real \$'m FY19) |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Network divisional management and business support functions | Costs related to the management and supervision of capital projects and programs, scheduling jobs, admin support and safety briefings | 64% | \$358 |
| Fleet | Vehicle running costs (i.e. fuel, registration, insurance and servicing), vehicle lease costs and costs associated with running the fleet function | 20% | \$112 |
| Corporate support functions | Includes certain corporate support functions including: <i>Finance Operations:</i> payroll, accounts payable/receivable and transactional processing; <i>Commercial Finance:</i> financial and decision support; <i>Human Resources:</i> employee relations and recruitment; and <i>Safety Operations:</i> safety support and awareness services. | 9% | \$50 |
| Logistics, warehousing and procurement | Costs of logistics, warehousing and procurement functions | 4% | \$22 |
| IT | Certain IT costs such as desktop support, computer / device leasing and telecommunication charges | 3% | \$17 |
| Total | | | \$559 |

¹ Based on FY18 budget



Trends

- Capital program support costs have decreased significantly in the current regulatory period, both as a percentage of direct labour and in dollar terms.
 - From ~\$230m per annum in FY10-14, to ~\$125m in FY18.
 - From 74% of direct capex labour in FY10-14, to 64% of direct capex labour in FY18.
- Decrease is driven by sustainable cost reductions arising from Ausgrid's Transformation Program – decreases in total cost pool resulting in lower indirect support costs allocated to capital.
- Support costs for the FY20-24 period have been forecast based on the current level of support costs to direct capex labour (i.e. 64% of forecast direct capex labour).





Support costs as a % of total capital program and direct labour





Capital program support costs – adjusted for metering

Metering adjustment

- To ensure a like-for-like comparison metering costs that do not appear in FY15 onwards have been removed from the FY10-14 period.
- This slide was added AFTER the stakeholder engagement workshop.

Support costs (real \$ FY19)





Network management and business support – breakdown





Non-network Fleet and Plant

Fleet and Plant

Stakeholder Consultation 7 February

Mark Chalmers



Fleet and plant

Today we will cover:

- Summary of proposal
- Forecast and trends in capex
- Our strategic plan for fleet and plant
- Key drivers for investment
- Top 3 key projects
- Benefits to customers





Summary of proposal – Fleet and plant

Proposal

We propose to invest \$124 million on fleet (\$98.6 million) and plant (\$25.4 million) (real, \$FY19) for standard control services.

Counterfactual

If we do not invest, the age profiles of vehicle and plant will increase.

The likely risk is that vehicles and plant would be less safe, have more breakdowns and need more servicing and maintenance.



 $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Non-network capex} \\ 489m-16\% \end{array}$

Reasons for investment

The investment is needed to maintain the safety and efficiency of Ausgrid's fleet of vehicles and plant. Introducing telematics to improve safety and utilisation of the fleet.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$124 million will contribute around \$32 million to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$17.7 per customer. This represents a price impact of around 0.29%.



Summary of proposal



Trends and forecast capex

🗖 Fleet 📕 Plant

We propose to invest:

- \$98.6 million for fleet and
- \$25.4 million for plant (real, \$FY19) for standard control services.

The ramp up of network capital program from 2005 to 2014 drove the increased need for fleet.

This was followed by a period during 2015 to 2019 of reducing vehicle numbers to increase utilisation rates.


Historic trend in fleet numbers



Historic trend in fleet numbers

We have reduced the number of fleet from 3,783 in FY12 to 1,871 in FY17 (or 50%)

We propose to increase investment to ensure that the fleet is safe and efficient.



Historic trend in fleet numbers – with Ausgrid FTEs



We have reduced the number of fleet from 3,783 in FY12 to 1,871 in FY17 (or 50%)

The trend in Ausgrid FTEs is also shown.

This slide was added AFTER the stakeholder engagement workshop.



Our strategic plan for fleet and plant

Ausgrid has diverse range of fleet and plant to meet the needs of a large multifunctional workforce:

- Cars
- Vans
- Trucks
- Air compressors
- Generators
- Mobile substations elevated work platforms
- Crane borers
- Pole loaders etc...



The strategic aim of Ausgrid's plan for fleet and plant is to:





Key drivers for investment

The fleet program is focused on:

- Increasing employee safety purchasing fleet with improved safety features reducing maintenance and leasing cost
- Standardising fleet to increase buying power leveraging volume discounts
- Optimising the life cycle costs of capex through timely replacement of aged fleet.

Ausgrid has started a program of renewing and updating the fleet of vehicles Note: Forecast is based on estimate number of replacement units, adjusted for refurbishments of heavy plant and current replacement costs



Top 3 key projects



Telematics to manage driver behaviours, improve fleet utilisation providing benefits in operator safety and operational efficiency







Review of operations with elevating work platforms with a focus on smaller more agile units and more standardisation to reduce operational cost, improve efficiency for staff and impact on other road users with reduced footprint







Renewal of fleet

Benefits to customers

A safe fleet of vehicles and plant is necessary to ensure **safety** of our workforce

A renewed focus on lifecycle costs assist in achieving **lower costs** in the longer term

Promoting **optimal work practices** by having the right types of vehicles and plant and productivity of Ausgrid's workforce.





8.2

Non-network property

Non-network property

Stakeholder Consultation 7 February

Kayn Miller



Summary of proposal – Property

Proposal

We propose to invest \$208 million in capital to respond to an ongoing strategy to consolidate depots and other work places in strategic locations that better assist in servicing the network.

Counterfactual

Lack of consolidation will reduce level of service and emergency response times to customers.

Lack of compliance



Non-network capex 489m - 16%

Reasons for investment

Consolidation and renewal of depots, offices and specialist supply sites in the right locations will assist in reducing response times in an event of an outage or emergency. The portfolio is ageing with a number of properties not meeting mandatory compliance or environmental requirements.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$208 million will contribute around \$28 million to revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$15 per customer. This is represents a price impact of around 0.25%.



Capital drivers

Ausgrid conducts annual reviews to assess the state of the property portfolio and how changes in the underlying business environment or external circumstances are likely to drive requirements of the portfolio.

Non-network Property Investment Strategy

- Ensure service delivery is not dependent on accommodation needs wherever possible
- Are accommodation assets appropriately located for effective service delivery
- Provide accommodation assets with sufficient capacity to provide the required service delivery
- Provide accommodation assets that are suitable for optimum service delivery



Why invest capital?

| Property Planning Principles | | | Do nothing impact | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| • | Right size the property portfolio | • | The portfolio may be over capitalised and serviced | | | | | |
| • | Co-locate Ausgrid network and non-network property functions where feasible | • | Continued siloed business environment with loss of collaboration between a diverse range of teams | | | | | |
| • | The primary function of depots is to accommodate the workforce, fleet and logistics resources required to maintain the assets of the region | • | Depots are non-efficient and inappropriate to service the customer base | | | | | |
| • | Develop life-cycle depots (40 years) that are designed to suit internal (in-sourced), blended and external (out-sourced) business delivery models | • | Ill equipped, safety risk and non-compliant depots will not meet the needs of teams and ultimately customers | | | | | |
| • | Location within employment, industrial zones | • | Increased risk of residential encroachment | | | | | |
| • | Provide environmentally sustainable work places through design reducing overheads and costs | • | Increased operating costs through maintaining environmentally inefficient buildings | | | | | |



Depot programme

| Project | Description | Proposed Cost \$M/Strategic Benefits | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Zetland depot replacement (Alexandria) | New green-field development to enable replacement of the existing Zetland depot due to aging assets, encroachment by residential development and local council infrastructure development | \$15.4M – Compliance with NSW EPA orders regarding noise limitations due to impinging residential development | | | |
| General depot refurbishment | Program of works at various minor sites to address aging assets and compliance requirements | \$12.5M – Address outstanding building compliance matters and incidental projects on a fit for purpose needs basis | | | |
| Homebush depot replacement | Staged rebuild of the depot facilities at the existing Homebush site to provide fit for purpose facilities and replace aging assets | \$65M – Maintain strategic location and upgrade the depot at the end of it's functional life | | | |
| Hornsby depot replacement | New green-field development to enable replacement of the existing Hornsby depot due to aging assets | \$26M – Strategic location with capacity to support the upper North Shore. Address incompatibility with impinging residential development | | | |
| Oatley depot replacement | New green-field development to enable replacement of the existing Oatley depot due to aging assets | \$27M – Strategically located to support Sydney South operations. Consolidation of business units and efficient capital recycling | | | |
| Wallsend depot upgrade | Staged rebuild of the depot facilities at the existing Wallsend site to provide fit for purpose facilities and replace aging assets | \$25M – Maintain support for Newcastle region. Consolidation of business activities and addresses future growth in the region | | | |



Zetland depot replacement

| Key Information | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Proposed Budget | \$15.4M |
| Construction Period | Q4 FY 2017 to Q4 FY 2020 |
| Employees Impacted | Up to 400 staff |

| Benefit to Customers | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Surplus Land | Existing surplus land at Zetland will be sold with the proceeds removed from the regulated asset base |
| Functionality | Replaces a depot that is at the end if its functional life and provides a fit for purpose facility with security of tenure |
| Growth | Addresses current and future growth demands of the Sydney CBD/Eastern Suburbs Sydney Airport, Port Botany and associated expanding high tech employment zones |
| Compliance | Meet EPA and local resident issues with respect to the incompatibility of current depot operations encroaching on the expanding residential neighbourhood |







Existing Depot with Encroaching Residential Development



Overcrowded Warehouse Space



Shipping Containers used due to lack of storage space



Use of demountable to accommodate training facility



Homebush

| Key Information | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Proposed Budget | \$65M |
| Construction Period | Q4 FY 2020 to Q3 FY 2024 |
| Employees Impacted | Up to 400 staff |

| Benefit to Customers | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Support | Maintain proximity and capacity to support the Sydney South area addressing current and future growth demands |
| Functionality | Replaces a depot that is at the end if its functional life and provides a fit for purpose facility with security of tenure |
| Location | Located in close proximity of major arterial roads and public transport hubs in the area |
| Consolidation | Consolidation of business unit activities through the implementation of revised depot typology |
| Capital | Efficient capital recycling of the Regulated Asset Base Non-Network property portfolio |



Homebush depot



Internal Building Cracking



Aged 1960's buildings



Cramped poorly designed warehouse space



Cramped poorly designed warehouse space



Lack of internal storage space



Additional storage in containers due to lack of space



Office program

| Project | Description | Proposed Cost \$M/Strategic Benefits |
|---|---|---|
| Wallsend office replacement (Beresfield) | New green-field development to enable replacement of the Wallsend Admin Building | \$29.6M – Co-locates offices and depots with infrastructure. Future space for expansion and meets concerns from impinging residential development on current facility |
| Future workplace program | Program of works at various sites to support the cultural transformation by providing a collaborative work environment that sponsors productivity, growth and creativity | \$7.5M – Provide workspaces that will encourage interaction and support business objectives through long term cost reduction |



Wallsend

| Key Information | |
|----------------------|---|
| Proposed Budget | \$29.6M |
| Construction Period | Q4 FY 2018 to Q4 FY 2021 |
| Employees Impacted | Approximately 300 staff |
| | |
| Benefit to Customers | Description |
| Co-Location | Support the corporate strategy of co-locating offices and depots adjacent to existing network facilities |
| Functionality | Replaces an office that is at the end if its functional life (fully depreciated) and provides a fit for purpose facility with security of tenure |
| Cost | Minimise cost by consolidating the depot and office in one location |
| Efficient Workplace | Co-location of workers allowing for lower overheads with fixed costs spread among more staff and better use of available space with greater information sharing and innovation by bringing together diverse work groups |
| Management | Provides future opportunities to develop the site for compatible Ausgrid activities or seek external leasing maximising the property portfolio potential |



Wallsend office



Inefficient Poorly Organised Office Space



Older Style Modular Layout Restricting Work Place Collaboration



Key customer benefits

- Community, public and team members safety and wellbeing is a paramount focus
- Increased proximity of depots to strategic Ausgrid assets and customers allowing for faster response times to outages and emergencies
- Minimise ongoing costs for depots and offices through the provision of 'least cost' options
- Co-location of offices and depots allows for:
 - lower overheads with fixed costs spread over more staff
 - better use of space and greater information sharing
 - innovation by bringing together different types of skills within the organisation
- Effective and ongoing management of the property portfolio to ensure stable investment over the long term while providing the services needed today



Appendix 1 – Age profile of assets



Depot information also includes minor depots co-located at zone substations

- Depots are built to be in use for 40 years (become non-compliant with relevant codes and add risk in the ability of staff to efficiently and effectively service the network through ageing infrastructure)
- 11 depots are currently over the standard age of 40 years
- 3 out of 5 offices are over 40 years old



Replacement Capex Deep Dive 12 February 2018

Replacement Capital

Workshop 3 – Stakeholder Engagement Deep Dive Regulatory Proposal – FY2020-2024

Murray Chandler



Agenda

- Replacement introduction
- Replacement drivers
- Approach to decision making and overview
- Break
- Major replacement project and case studies
- Lunch
- Replacement programs and case studies
- Further discussion





Our rationale for Capex

Ensuring the best outcomes for customers

We plan to invest <u>only when there is clear value to customers</u>. Our replacement programs carefully target expenditure on assets that ensure the safety of our staff/customers and mitigate significant reliability risks.



Rather than simply building more infrastructure, we are looking first at where <u>new technology</u>, <u>innovation and partnering</u> with other companies and our customers will <u>solve the problem at a</u> <u>lower cost</u>. This includes demand management solutions.



Keep our <u>revenues flat or declining</u> over the regulatory period to deliver lower prices for customers. Our proposal delivers a <u>4% reduction</u> in FY20 on FY19 prices in real terms and then tracks at CPI to 2024.



Replacement Capital program

Proposal

We propose to invest \$1.738 billion on replacement costs for the 2019-24 capital program (real \$ FY19).

condition assets there is likely to be a

members of staff and the public with

by proportions of the customer base

potential fatalities. Sustained long term

outages are also likely to be experienced

significant increase in injuries of



Reasons for investment

The investment is needed to continue to ensure the safe and reliable operation of Ausgrid's assets in delivering energy to customers

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$1.738 billion will contribute around \$97 million to annual revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$54 per customer per year. This represents 5% of the customers price.



Counterfactual

Our capex forecast for 2019-24 is \$3.2 billion (real, FY19)

| (\$m Real 18/19) | 2009 to 2014 Actual | 2014 to 2019 Actual / Forecast | 2019 to 2024 Proposal | Sub Program Description | Sub Program Value | Deep Dive Discussions Examples |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| | | | | Major Connections | 10.2 | |
| New Connections | 342.1 | 96.5 | 52.2 | HV & LV Connections | 42.1 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy |
| | | 163.7 | 258.7 | Major Projects (Area Plan) | 77.1 | Rozelle STS Upgrade |
| Growth Augmentation | 2 2/12 7 | | | High Voltage Reinforcement | 153.2 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy |
| Growth/Augmentation | 2,272.7 | | | Distribution Centre and LV Reinforcemen | 12.0 | |
| Replacement | 3,031.7 | 1,677.2 | 1,725.5 | Major Projects (Area Plan) Programs - Planned | 593.1 599.5 | Switchboards - Concord Zn Oil/Gas Cables - Castle Cove to Mosman ADMS Consac/HDPE LV Cable |
| | | | | Programs - Condition Based | 310.3 | Poles (Sub-trans/HV/LV) |
| Other network | 106.2 | 32.2 | 25.5 | Programs - Reactive System Operational Technology Plan | 222.6 | Distribution Ixs / HV Cables |
| lotal System Capital | 5,722.8 | 1,969.6 | 2,061.9 | , | 2,061.9 | |
| п | 207.9 | 197.8 | 156.9 | Maintain, Protect, Comply, Adapt | 156.9 | IT Program; Cyber Transformation Program; Data and Digital Enablement Program |
| Vehicles | 142.8 | 54.7 | 98.6 | Cars, vans, trucks | 98.6 | Fleet renewal and capability upgrades |
| Other Non-Network | 357.8 | 189.0 | 233.7 | Land & Buildings Furniture, Plant & Equipment | 208.3 25.4 | Zetland depot replacement; Homebush depot; Wallsend office replacement |
| Total Non-System Capital | 708.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | 635.6 | |
| Total Capital | 7,597.5 | 3,112.9 | 3,186.7 | | 3,186.7 | |
| AER Allowance | 8,392.1 | 3,522.9 | | | | |







Replacement Drivers

- Key Drivers & Regulatory Changes
- Network Health / Customer Impacts
- Network Geography & Asset Types



Our replacement programs are developed to continue to deliver a <u>safe</u>, <u>reliable</u> and <u>affordable</u> supply of electricity to our customers. The programs achieve their objectives, by managing:



Expenditure forecast methods include:

- Costs associated with the preferred option (from option analysis) to address the asset specific condition:
 - Cost Benefit Analysis (includes risk assessment/option analysis proportionate to the investment size)
- Historical information with trend analysis for all reactive asset programs:
 - Probabilistic and declining trends utilised to remove any contingency

All capital expenditure follows Ausgrid's investment governance process prior to and during project execution



Network Health / Customer Impacts





Fire Starts 39 in 2017 (90 fire events) Sydney South 20% South 20% North Central 21% Coas 5%





Network Supply Reliability





Capital Program Overview

Network Geography, Density & Asset Group





State of the Network

Ausgrid





| Asset Category | Ave | rage Age | Std Life | Oty | Units of M | Bushfire % |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| Overhead | | _ | | | | |
| 132 kV OH ccts | 1 | 36.44 | 45 | 1,092 | km | 64.8% |
| 33 & 66 kV OH octs | 1 | 34.00 | 45 | 1,727 | km | 52.0% |
| 11/22 kV OH cets | 1 | 34.83 | 45 | 10,039 | km | 49.9% |
| LV OH ects | 1 | 42.52 | 45 | 13,076 | kim | 21.5% |
| LV OH dedicated ccts - lighting | 1 | 51.61 | 45 | 6,122 | km | 12.4% |
| Poles | 1 | 34.54 | 45 | 509,918 | No. | 24.9% |
| Services Overhead | 4 | 28.89 | 35 | 723,586 | No. | 15.4% |
| Underground | | | | | | |
| 132 kV UG cets - oll | Ť | 43.68 | 45 | 369 | km | 5.6% |
| 132 kV UG ccts - other | 4 | 7.8 | 45 | 296 | km | 4.6% |
| 66 kV UG cets | 4 | 4.21 | 45 | 9.9 | km | 55.8% |
| 33 kV UG cets - gas | 1 | 50.52 | 45 | 129 | km | 1.0% |
| 33 kV UG ccts - other | 1 | 41.64 | 45 | 542 | km | 9.2% |
| 5/11 kV UG octs | 1 | 31.57 | 60 | 8,252.3 | km | 14.5% |
| LV UG octs | 1 | 27.39 | 68 | 6,101 | km | 22.4% |
| LV UG dedicated ccts - lighting | 1 | 47.23 | 60 | 1,276 | km | 13.1% |
| LV pillars | 1 | 23.09 | 60 | 56,162 | No. | 34.1% |
| Services Underground | 1 | 32.76 | 60 | 230,768 | No. | 25.1% |
| Substations - ZN & TS | | | | | | |
| Sub-transmission Substation | 1.11 | 43.46 | 60 | 46 | No. | 35.3% |
| Zone (ZN) Substation | 1 | 37.41 | 60 | 185 | No. | 29.6% |
| City Zone Substation | 1 | 27.41 | 60 | 6 | No. | 0.0%6 |
| 132 kV CBs ZN & TS | 4 | 8.36 | 45 | 579 | No. | 21.5% |
| 66 kV CBs ZN & TS | 1 | 7.32 | 45 | 137 | No. | 28.4% |
| 33 kV CBs ZN & TS | 4 | 25.71 | 45 | 942 | No. | 29.5% |
| 5/11 kV CBs ZN | + | 18 19 | 45 | 3,923 | No. | 18.2% |
| 5/11 kV Switchboards ZN | 8 | 32.88 | 45 | 5,333 | No. | 18.4% |
| Sub-transmission Transformers | 1 | 32.12 | 50 | 90 | No. | 20.90% |
| 132 kV Zone Transformers | 4 | 16.86 | 50 | 173 | No. | 17.00% |
| 66/11 kV Zone Transformers | 1 | 20.32 | 50 | 47 | No. | 32.7% |
| 33/11 ky Zone Transformers | and- | 30.70 | 50 | 267 | No. | 24.80% |
| Other (Asset Intangibles) | 12. | - | | 100 | | - |
| Distribution Centres - DC | | | ái 16 | | | |
| - Pole Substation | 1 | 30.36 | 40 | 16,240 | No. | 48.3% |
| - Kiosk Substation | + | 22.12 | 40 | 12,884 | No. | 15.1% |
| - Outdoor Enclosure Substations | | 40.20 | 40 | 546 | No. | 6.9% |
| - Chamber Substations | 1 | 35.13 | 40 | 2,559 | No. | 2.8% |
| 5/11 kV CBs DC | 1 | 30.81 | 45 | 2,561 | No. | 2.5% |
| 5/11 kV Switchboards DC | 1 | 54.80 | 45 | 930 | No. | 0.4% |
| Distribution Centre Transformers | + | 24.37 | 45 | 33,807 | No. | 32.3% |
| Meters | | | | | | 1 050390 |
| Three Phase Meters (Types 5 & 6) | 1.3.1 | 10.86 | 25 | 220k | No. | 1 12 |
| Single Phase Meters (Types 5 & 6) | 4 | 21.74 | 25 | 2.211k | No. | - |
| Streetlights | | | | | | |
| Lights & Brackets | 21 | 35.20 | 20 | 251.464 | No. | 16.30% |
| N. 500 J 05 D 07 D 08 D 0 | | and the factor | | Statistics of the | - | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |

Indicative asset counts as recorded in corporate systems. Not validated for external reporting purposes.

Approach to Decision Making & Program Overview

- Approach to replacement needs
- Asset lifecycle management
- Replacement expenditure overview
- Cost benefit analysis overview



Approach to Decision Making




Asset condition is the key driver of replacement expenditure and includes the following components:

- Measured condition & forecast degradation based on observed trends
- Current asset failure rates and trends of particular asset sub-types
- Consequences of uncontrolled failures:
 - Worker (Operator and Maintainer) Safety
 - Public Safety
 - Environmental Safety
 - Long Supply Interruptions

All asset programs are validated by age modelling and trend analysis – similar to the replacement expenditure modelling

Age does not directly drive replacement

For example the residual strength of any pole is largely independent of the pole age





Approach to Asset Replacement Programs & Projects





Capital Replacement Expenditure Overview*

| Replacement Expenditure (FY20-24) in FY19 Real \$ | Asset Life Extension | Major Projects | Planned Programs | Conditional Programs | Reactive Programs | Total |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Sub-transmission Substations | \$13m | \$41m | \$23m | \$3m | \$17m | \$98m |
| Sub-transmission Power Lines • UG Cables - Oil/Gas (\$231m) – e.g. Castle Cove – Mosman Feeders (\$34m) | \$35m | \$245m | \$10m | \$2m | \$18m | \$310m |
| Zone Substation Switchboards (\$185m) – e.g. Concord Zone (\$18m) | \$61m | \$211m | \$46m | | \$36m | \$355m |
| HV Power Lines OH Conductors – Steel/ACSR (\$38m) | | \$59m | \$45m | \$16m | \$58m | \$177m |
| Distribution Substations Fuse Switches & CBD Swgr & Txs (\$102m) | \$20m | \$2m | \$198m | \$19m | \$37m | \$276m |
| LV Power Lines • UG Cables – Consac/HDPE (\$111m) • OH Conductors – LV Reconfiguration (\$43m) | \$16m | \$5m | \$173m | \$23m | \$47m | \$264m |
| Poles | \$6m | | | \$143m | | \$149m |
| Service Connections OH Services – Bare/PVC (\$52m) | | | | \$52m | \$1m | \$53m |
| Monitoring & Control Systems ADMS Continued Implementation (\$41m) | | \$47m | \$10m | | | \$57m |
| * - All numbers are draft and subject to validation | \$151m | \$611m | \$505m | \$258m | \$214m | \$1,738m |



Capital Program Overview

Network Group & Replacement Approach





Approach to Decision Making for Major Projects



The cost benefit analysis (CBA) undertaken during the Area Plan review involves two stages, periodically reassessed with the latest available information:

- Identification of optimum timing for all the credible options, and
- Calculation of net present benefit which determines the preferred option

Ausgrid has developed models to apply the CBA for the following scenarios:

- Substation switchgear replacement
- Subtransmission feeder replacement
- Substation capacity augmentation



Major Replacement Projects

- Zone Substation Switchboards (5/11kV)



Switchboard Replacement Projects

Proposal

We propose to invest \$185 million on switchboard or related equipment replacement costs for the 2019-24 capital program (real \$ FY19).

Counterfactual

If we do not invest in replacement of poor condition assets there is likely to be continued worker injuries and sustained long term outages are likely to experienced by portions of the customer base (including homes, businesses and community facilities)



Reasons for investment

The investment is needed to continue to ensure the safe and reliable operation of Ausgrid's assets in delivering energy to customers.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$185 million will contribute around \$10.4 million to annual revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$6 per customer per year. This represents 0.5% of the customers price.



Over 400 switchboards (5kV/11kV) exist at more than 400 sites (over half in Distribution Substations).

- Key purpose is the interconnection point for control and protection of all high voltage power lines
- 5 distinct generations of switchboard technology have been installed over the past 80 years
- Condition is assessed through extensive periodic testing of the switchboards
- Failure results in extended outages for between 5,000 and 40,000 customers
- Full recovery can take up to 12 months

Multiple replacement approaches are employed for managing risk (based on option analysis of existing switchboards)

| Replacement Approach | Switchboard Management Approach | No. (FY20-24) |
|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| Reactive Replacement | Run to end of life approach. Applicable for most distribution substations | > 200 |
| Replacement Deferral | Replace oil circuit breakers with vacuum technology, but not the switchboard. | 5 finish |
| Partial Replacement | Replace part of the switchboard (compound insulation). Applicable where condition of the remaining section of switchboard is suitable to remain in service. | 3 fin. + 1 start |
| Full Replacement / Retire | Applicable where no viable options can mitigate the inherent asset condition risks | 6 fin. + 7 start |



Switchboards – Age and technology







Dulwich Hill switchboard partial failure in 2013



- Explosion of the switchboard caused by insulation failure created a build up of pressure within the building
- The concrete roof was lifted by the pressure, cracked and is currently temporarily supported, pending replacement



Switchboards – Portfolio of 11kV switchgear replacement projects

| Project Name | Poplacoment type | | Total Co | Start Data | Finish | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------|-----------------|------------|--------|------------|------|
| | Replacement type | 2015-19 | 2020-24 | 2025-29 | Total | Start Date | Date |
| Mascot | New Zone | 2.4 | 50.4 | - | 52.8 | 2018 | 2023 |
| City East | Retire Zone | 16.5 | 22.6 | - | 39.1 | 2017 | 2023 |
| Concord | Full Board | 2.7 | 22.6 | - | 25.3 | 2018 | 2022 |
| Enfield | New Zone | 18.0 | 15.1 | 33.1 | | 2018 | 2022 |
| Clovelly | Partial Board | - | 14.1 | 0.6 | 14.7 | 2021 | 2025 |
| Dalley St | Retire Zone | 11.9 | 14.0 | 0.1 | 25.9 | 2017 | 2025 |
| Darlinghurst | Retire Zone – Staged | 0.03 | 0.03 3.7 9.1 17 | | 17.3 | 2018 | 2031 |
| Miranda | Full Board | - | 12.3 1.4 | | 13.6 | 2021 | 2025 |
| Tarro | Full Board | 1.9 | 8.2 | - | 10.1 | 2018 | 2022 |
| Leightonfield | Full board | - | 8.2 | 0.6 | 8.8 | 2021 | 2026 |
| Flemington | Partial Board | 1.4 | 1.4 5.9 - 7.2 | | 7.2 | 2018 | 2021 |
| Botany | Full Board | - | 5.9 0.4 6. | | 6.3 | 2022 | 2025 |
| Lidcombe (Group 1 & 2) | Full Board – Staged | 6.1 | 5.5 | 14.5 | 26.1 | 2017 | 2029 |
| Denman | Full Board | 0.8 | 3.6 | 3.6 - 4.4 | | 2018 | 2021 |
| Riverwood | Full Board | - | 2.4 | 8.5 | 10.9 | 2023 | 2027 |
| St Ives | Full Board | - | 1.6 | 15.3 | 16.9 | 2023 | 2027 |
| Milperra | Full Board | - | 1.4 | 8.5 | 9.9 | 2023 | 2027 |
| Pymble | Full Board | - | 1.4 | 11.9 | 13.3 | 2023 | 2027 |



Case Study – Concord Zone Substation 11kV Replacement

Proposal

To replace the existing oil circuit breaker compound filled 11kV switchboard at Concord with modern, vacuum insulated arc fault contained switchgear at a cost of \$20.1 million (real \$ FY19)

Counterfactual

If we do not carry out this work, approx. 11,000 homes and businesses, including key customers like Concord Hospital will continue to exposed to an elevated risk of outages at a scale which can not be readily addressed by switching the network, leading to extended outages.

The safety risk related to oil circuit breaker failure and the additional risk of fire due to the compound insulated switchboard will remain, exposing staff and the public to avoidable risks.



Reasons for investment

Existing switchgear has poor test results and an increasing risk of failure. Compound insulated switchboards with oil circuit breakers (CBs) have failed with consequences from localised loss of supply, to hot oil expulsion from CBs and major switchroom fires, with loss of supply to wide areas for extended periods.

Lack of manufacturer support and spares for this ageing and obsolete technology has resulted in difficulties making repairs when required

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$20.1 million will contribute around \$1.1 million to annual revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$0.6 per customer per year. This represents 0.06% of the customers price.



Case Study – Concord Zone Substation 11kV Replacement

February 2018



- Compound switchboard Deferral of the switchboard replacement was attempted in 2014, however South Wales equipment does **not** have a suitable oil circuit breaker replacement option
- The switchboard was tested in 2015:
 - The insulation condition was poor, with no partial discharge evident at normal operating voltage
 - Significant partial discharge was found above service volts (7.5kV 4,000pC on A-phase)
 - Retesting (two months later) reconfirmed the poor condition and could not assisting in locating the fault



Case Study – Concord Zone Substation 11kV Replacement

Concord Zone Substation is 62 years old and located in the Inner West area of Sydney.

- The 11kV switchboard is compound (pitch) insulated, with poor insulation condition identified by the testing program
- Ongoing testing is complex due to the need to remove the switchboard from service for the tests
- The circuit breakers are oil filled for insulation and not arc contained. Failure of a breaker can release hot oil and the arcing products can be hot enough to ignite the pitch insulation in the surrounding switchboard
- Spares and manufacturer support are no longer available
- Circuit breaker replacement has been considered but is not feasible



Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA) has indicated that the benefits of replacement, at a cost of \$25.3 million exceed the benefits of deferral by 2018



Replacement Programs

- Low Voltage Underground Cables



Low Voltage Cable Replacement Programs

Proposal

We propose to invest \$111 million on Consac & HDPE type low voltage cable replacements for the 2019-24 capital program (real \$ FY19).

Counterfactual

If we do not invest in replacement of these assets there is likely to be continued customer injuries and sustained long term outages are likely to be experienced by portions of the customer base (including homes, businesses and community facilities)



Reasons for investment

The investment is needed to continue to ensure the safe and reliable operation of Ausgrid's assets in delivering energy to customers.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$111 million will contribute around \$6.2 million to annual revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$3.4 per customer per year. This represents 0.3% of the customers price.



Low Voltage Cable – Consac / HDPE Types (FY2020-24 – \$111m)

Ausgrid has 6,000km of low voltage (LV) cables including 823km (13%) of Consac or HDPE type (installed 1960-80's)

- Existing Consac 709km, average length of 100m; HDPE 114km, Average length of 16m
- Failure rate per km for these types is more than 7 times higher than all other LV cable types.
 - Electric shocks to customers and workers prior to failure
 - Significant disruption to customers (particularly businesses) during repairs
 - Failure modes are consistent with those seen by DNSP's within Australia and over

Consac Cable (76km @ \$81m)



Failed Asset



HDPE Cable (25km @ \$30m)







Low Voltage Cable – Age and replacement volumes

- CONSAC:
 - Length: 76km
 - Forecasted FY20 FY24
- HDPE
 - Length: 25km
 - Forecasted FY20 FY24
- Higher failure rate than other types of LV cables on the network



- The replacement forecast is sized and prioritised to maintain current risk levels from cable failures
- Smart meter information will enable better prioritisation of highest risk cables



Low Voltage Cable – Consac / HDPE Types (Operating Contexts)



Low density suburban residential area



High density commercial area



High density pedestrian shopping area



Environmental conditions



High density suburban residential area



High traffic flow RMS Road



The average length being replaced has reduced:

- FY15-19 190m
- FY20-24 140m

Proposed to be undertaken using a blended delivery approach:

- 50% of works externally delivered
- Majority of internally deliver works are still contractor costs

Unit rates depend on :

- cable length
- existing conduits
- urban density and context (residential vs commercial)
- traffic / pedestrian volumes

Actual Delivery Costs vs. Weighted Average Unit Rate (FY20-24)



Route length (m)



Major Replacement Projects

- Sub-transmission Fluid Filled / Gas Cables (33kV/132kV)



Fluid Filled / Gas Cable Replacement Projects

Proposal

We propose to invest \$231 million on fluid (oil) filled cable and gas cable replacement costs for the 2019-24 capital program (real \$ FY19).



Reasons for investment

The investment is needed to continue to ensure the safe and reliable operation of Ausgrid's assets in delivering energy to customers. Safe operation includes protecting the environment.

Counterfactual

If we do not invest in replacement of poor condition assets there is likely to be increasing levels of environmental pollution, increasing safety risks to the public and workers, and sustained outages experienced by portions of the customer base (including homes, businesses and community facilities)

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$231 million will contribute around \$12.9 million to annual revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$7 per customer per year. This represents 0.7% of the customers price.



Over 1,260km of sub-transmission underground cable exists on the Ausgrid network (474 Feeders). 458km (112 Feeders) consists of fluid filled cable (FFC) or gas cable installed from the 1950's to 1980's.

- These cables are pressurised so that they are able to operate at their higher voltages (33kV or 132kV). Modern cables use plastic insulation
- Include numerous components to continue to functions
 - cable, joints and substation terminations
 - Pressurised fluid or gas systems (tanks, gauges, pits, lines)
 - pressure alarm switches in pits and substations, pilot cables and alarm panels.
 - sheath earthing systems for safety and to maximise load capacity, link boxes in pits / substations, surge arrestors

Many cables provide support for the inner Sydney transmission supply



Fluid filled cable (single phase)

Gas cable (three phase)







A FFC cable joint bay and its components along the cable route



- These cables carry risks related to their design, condition and secondary systems.
 - Gas cable condition issues are generally caused by leakage due to age related degradation and their high
 operating pressure. Thermal cycling (heating and cooling due to loads) also causes mechanical stress to joints.
 - FFC condition issues are mainly related to fluid leakage from joints, degradation of the cable cover and protection
- The retirement strategy was developed in 2002 in association with NSW EPA after numerous pollution incidents.
- Long term retirement program for these cables commenced 2009 and projects forecast to conclude in 2039
- CBA applied to each asset (with other Area Plan requirements) to determine timing of replacement or retirement.

Leaking Joints & Pipework





Long Duration Repair





Continual 'Top-ups' (Gas)





- Defects are actioned immediately when pressure monitoring warns of fluid leakage and risk of imminent failure
- Failure of a pressure monitoring systems are increasing and severe (including repairs of up to \$1.2m to repair)
- · As cables are retired the environmental risk are reducing, however major leakage events still occur





- The location of reported leakage incidents (94) in the Sydney area from 2005 onwards are shown below
- NSW EPA has issued a 'formal warning' in 2014 and an 'official caution' in 2017 due to fluid leakage polluting waterways (breaches of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act)





Underground Sub-transmission Cables – Portfolio of capital projects

| 132kV Cable Replacements | | | | | | 33kV Cable Replacements | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|
| Project Name | Total Cost (\$m) | | | | Stort | Finish | | Total Cost (\$m) | | | | Start | Einich |
| | 2015-19 | 2020-24 | 2025-29 | Total | Date | Date | Project Name | 2015-19 | 2020-24 | 2025-29 | Total | Date | Date |
| Beaconsfield - Zetland | - | 38.7 | 1.8 | 40.5 | 2019 | 2025 | Homebush – Auburn - Lidcombe | 16.5 | 13.4 | - | 29.9 | 2017 | 2020 |
| Castle Cove - Mosman | 0.9 | 35.9 | - | 36.8 | 2019 | 2023 | Bunnerong – Sydney Airport | 0.8 | 12.0 | - | 12.8 | 2017 | 2020 |
| Beaconsfield - Campbell St - Belmore Park | 5.1 | 21.7 | - | 27.8 | 2019 | 2024 | Surry Hills - Paddington | - | 7.4 | 2.6 | 10.0 | 2022 | 2025 |
| Sydney South - Revesby | 1.6 | 20.5 | - | 22.1 | 2018 | 2022 | Bunnerong - Mascot | - | 2.3 | - | 2.3 | 2018 | 2023 |
| Zetland - Clovelly | 1.4 | 19.7 | | 21.1 | 2018 | 2022 | | | | | | | |
| Haymarket - Pyrmont | - | 18.2 | 18.3 | 36.5 | 2022 | 2026 | | | | | | | |
| Bunnerong - Maroubra | - | 17.5 | 2.4 | 19.9 | 2021 | 2025 | | | | | | | |
| Beaconsfield - Mill Pond | - | 15.5 | 0.2 | 15.7 | 2019 | 2023 | | | | | | | |
| Mason Park – Burwood | - | 9.2 | - | 9.2 | 2020 | 2024 | | | | | | | |
| Beaconsfield - Green Square | - | 6.7 | - | 6.7 | 2020 | 2024 | | | | | | | |
| Beaconsfield - Kingsford | - | 3.7 | 22.3 | 26.0 | 2022 | 2026 | | | | | | | |
| Mason park - Homebush | 1.2 | 0.6 | - | 1.8 | 2017 | 2019 | | | | | | | |
| Mason Park – Drummoyne - Rozelle | - | 0.5 | 46.7 | 47.2 | 2024 | 2028 | | | | | | | |



Case Study: 132kV Feeders Castle Cove - Mosman

Proposal

To retire 24km of fluid filled 132kV cables between Castle Cove, Mosman and Willoughby and replace them with XLPE cable at a cost of \$35.7 million (real \$ FY19). A cost benefit analysis has indicated that the benefits exceed the value of deferral from 2018 onwards

Counterfactual

If we do not carry out this project approx. 50,000 customers in Mosman, Castle Cove and Northbridge will continue to face higher risks of extended outages due to cable failures, along with the potential for major traffic impacts, both due to faults and repairs

Monitoring and repair costs would remain well above those of newer equivalents



ea

Reasons for investment

These fluid cables have a history of failure and ongoing leakage. They run close to waterways and have been the subject of a formal NSW EPA warning

Fluid filled cables have extended repair times due to the oil based technology increasing the risks of failure of backup cables during repairs. They are costly to repair and require much higher levels of monitoring and maintenance than newer technologies

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$35.7 million will contribute around \$2.0 million to annual revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$1.1 per customer per year. This represents 0.10% of the customers price.



Feeders 9Y7/2, 9Y9/2 and 9P7 are 47 year old 132kV fluid filled cables which supply Mosman and Castle Cove Zone Substations

- The feeders have a history of failure and leakage and have been the subject of a formal warning from the Environmental Protection Authority
- Extended repair times due to the oil based technology requires more complex repairs with oil to be pumped out before repairs and slowly pumped back in after repairs
- Ongoing monitoring and maintenance costs are significantly higher than contemporary XLPE cable technologies
- The project will retire the three feeders, with a total of 24km and replace them with 17km of XLPE cable



Cost Benefit Analysis (CBA) has indicated that the benefits of replacement, at a cost of \$36.8 million exceed the benefits of deferral by 2019



Case Study: Castle Cove - Mosman 132kV Feeder replacement

Repairs and mandatory reporting to the EPA:

- Ausgrid has notified the EPA of leakage greater than 5L per day from these feeders on 4 occasions since FY09:
 - Fluid leakage from 9Y9/2 polluted a creek in 2014 and resulted in a 'formal warning' notice from the EPA
 - Cable repairs and soil clean-up cost \$605,000





Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS)



Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS) Project

Ausgrid's current Distribution Network Management System (DNMS) requires replacement:

- The system is a bespoke control system which started development in the 1990's
- The current system has high costs to maintain the necessary contemporary cyber security protections (as required by our Licence Conditions for Critical Infrastructure)
- There is limited functionality that can not be easily developed or extended,
 - Inhibiting the connection of new types of network equipment,
 - Has high development and support costs, solely funded by Ausgrid, and
 - Difficult to integrate applications and technologies to support the evolving network and customer needs.

Why use an ADMS?

- Contemporary 'off the shelf' systems allow the use of developments that suppliers are continuously making and share the cost with all utilities using the product
- Customers needs are changing and expect more information regarding their supply interruptions
- An ADMS allows the efficient integration of customers distributed energy resources

\$41.3m in FY20-24 to complete (Depreciated over 7 years)







The project is to implement a contemporary 'off the shelf' ADMS to replace Ausgrid's existing DNMS/SCADA systems

In FY20-24 the project will conclude with \$41.3m required to complete the implementation.

Additional benefits for network operation include:

- Simplified control system environment, systems, processes and technology
- Enabling Ausgrid to continue to be reliable and reduce operational risk to an acceptable level
- Address emerging cyber security risks
- Align with industry and leverage learnings of other companies.

Additional benefits for customers include:

 Able to leverage new customer technologies such Internet of Things and Distributed Energy Resources.





Replacement Programs

- Poles



Pole Replacement Programs

Proposal

We propose to invest \$149 million on pole replacement and reinforcement for the 2019-24 capital program (real \$ FY19).

Counterfactual

If we do not invest in the replacement of poor condition poles, safety incidents are likely to increase significantly as a result of poles falling, interaction with live mains within clearance to the public or from a bushfire initiation.



Reasons for investment

The investment is needed to continue to ensure the safe and reliable operation of Ausgrid's assets.

Poles are in the public domain and therefore carry a heightened public and community safety risk in the event of a pole failure.

Impact on pricing

The total investment of \$149 million will contribute around \$8.3 million to annual revenue requirements by the end of the 2019-24 regulatory period or an average of \$4.6 per customer per year. This represents 0.4% of the customers price.


Poles (FY2020-24 - \$149m)



- Over 450,000 poles
- 96% are wood
- Pole average age is 35 years
- More than 40% are over 45 years.
- Each year >2% of the population turn 60 years old

Pole condition is assessed every 5 years to prevent pole failures:

- Residual strength determined for wood poles > 15 years old
- Testing of poles reduces their strength
- Residual strength determines corrective action required
- Pole can remain in service, can be reinforced or is replaced
- Residual strength is largely not related to age



Poles (FY2020-24 - \$149m)



- 2015/2016 National average pole failure rate per 100,000 poles is 7.5 (including rural DNSPs)
- This is the most recent industry benchmarking undertaken
- Ausgrid pole failures are trending towards the industry average in the FY20-24 period
- Similar DNSPs have a lower unassisted pole failure rate



Poles – Approach to Asset Replacement Programs & Projects





Poles – Approach to Asset Replacement Programs & Projects





Poles – Age profile and replacement volumes

- Average age: 35 years
- Replacement
 - Count: 18,242
 - Forecasted FY20 FY24
- Reinforcement
 - Count: 5,533
 - Forecasted FY20 FY24



- Forecast volumes are from our pole predictive modelling. The following inputs are used:
 - the measured residual strength and observed degradation rates of all wood poles
 - reinforcement or replacement criteria defined in our standards
- Replacements are delivered using a blended delivery approach:
 - Our average direct cost per replacement is approximately \$7,500 per pole and is comparable with DNSPs in similar environments and lower than our contracted service providers
- The condition-based forecast is **below** long term sustainable volumes and REPEX modelling outcome



Poles – Counterfactual Example (Do Nothing Scenario)

| Strength Factor | Defect Priority | Replace Priority | Defect volume by 2024 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Other defects below min std. | Operational Limitations | Up to 12 Months | 16,552 |
| 1x – 2x | May fail in extreme weather | 6 Months | 2,451 |
| < 1x | Not able to support load | 48 Hours | 147 |

Wood pole predictive model example:



- Poles are ideally installed with a Strength Factor of 4x expected load
- Residual Strength Factor is calculated based on actual pole measurements collected during maintenance (pole testing)
 - Poles with less than 1x Strength Factor are considered to not be able to support the wires at the top of the pole
 - Poles with 1x 2x Strength Factor may fail in extreme weather
- · Future defect volumes are based on actual test results with forecast degradation rates applied annually
- Working and loading constraints would exist on all poles in the table above



Discussion



8.4

Capex Wrap Session 21 February 2018

Capex Wrap-up

Workshop 4 – Stakeholder Engagement Deep Dive Regulatory Proposal – FY2020-2024



Introduction

2



Our rationale for Capex

Ensuring the best outcomes for customers

1

We plan to invest <u>only when there is clear value to customers</u>. Our replacement programs carefully target expenditure on assets that ensure the safety of our staff/customers and mitigate significant reliability risks.



Rather than simply building more infrastructure, we are looking first at where <u>new technology</u>, <u>innovation and partnering</u> with other companies and our customers will <u>solve the problem at a</u> <u>lower cost</u>. This includes demand management solutions.



Keep our **revenues flat or declining** over the regulatory period to deliver lower prices for customers.



Relative Components of Revenue Requirements



Building block revenues FY20-24 (Real, FY19 \$m)



Our capex forecast for 2019-24 is \$3.2 (real, FY19)

| (Sm Real 18/19) | 2009 to 2014 Actual | 2014 to 2019 Allowance | 2014 to 2019 Actual / Forecast | 2019 to 2024 Current Proposal | Sub Program Description | Sub Program Value | Deep Dive Discussions Examples |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| New Connections | 342.1 | 138.4 | 363 | 323 | Major Connections NV & LV Connections Major Projects (Amia Man) | 10.2 42.1 77.1 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy Rocelle STS Upgrade |
| Growth /Augmentation | 3,242,7 | 353.0 | 163.7 | 258.7 | High Vultage Rainforcement Distribution Centre and LV Reinforcement Reliability | 153.2 12.0 - 16.4 | Combined HV/LV Augmentation & Connections Policy |
| Replacement | 30317 | 1.039.6 | 1577.2 | 1,725.5 | Major Projecta (Area Plan) Programs - Planned Programs - Condition Receil Programs - Reactive | 593.1 593.5 330.3 222.6 | Switchboards - Concoct Zn Oil/Gas Cables - Castle Cove to Moninse ADA25 Consec/HDPE LV Cable Policy (Sub-tram/HV/LV) Distribution Txs / HV Cables |
| Total Terring Column | 100.0 | 214 | 24.4 | 213 | Shinu the many structured and | Contraction of the local division of the loc | |
| IT | 207.9 | 93.5 | 148.2 | 196.9 | Maintain Protect, Comply, Adapt | 156.0 | IT Program, Cyber Traditionnation Program, Data and Cigital Exablement Program |
| Vehicles | 142.8 | 415 | 547 | 98.6 | Carry game, wronks | 98.6 | Fight recoval and capability opprodus |
| Other Non-Network | 357.3 | 1963 | 798.3 | 2157 | Land & Baildings Furniture, Flant & Equiproent | 233.7 | Zetlanti depot replacement: Homebush depot; Walsend office replacement |
| Total Hen-Syntom Citalian | 1.5 | 1115 | - 1110 | (二)(月) | | 181 | |
| Tetal Network Support Catt | | | 1000 | 1000 | | 1000 | |
| Total Capital | 7,597.5 | 3,522.9 | 3,069.7 | 3,186.7 | | 3,186.7 | |



Impacts of Underspending

6



Network Supply Reliability





Network Health / Customer Impacts – Key Replacement Program Impacts





Network Supply Reliability – Fallen and Hazard Wires





Particular asset replacement programs are driven by inherent failure characteristics and trends

These include fallen and hazard wires. The key related replacement programs are:

- Service wire replacement program
- LV dedicated circuit reconfiguration program

The service wire hazards and fallen wires have been increasing, particularly related to vegetation blow/fall-in and arcing. Service wires are replaced with new conductor types that have greater electrical and mechanical insulation strength

The LV circuit reconfiguration program addresses the weakest overhead conductors with the highest failure rate on the network by maximising the use of the main distribution network, removing the centralised control and improving failure detection after a failure





Zone Substation Utilisation



Substation Utilisation







State of the Network

🔊 Ausgrid



| Asset Catagory | | ierege Age | Skille | Noter - Std Life | 911 | Units of M | Autober % | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Net meatle | | | - | | | _ | | | |
| 132 KV OH octs | | 87.1 | 45 | 45.8% | 1,102 | km | 60% | | |
| 33 Z 66 KV OH ccts | 1 | 34.4 | 45 | 43.7% | 1,716 | km | 55% | | |
| 11/22 W OH ots | | \$5,1 | 45 | 53.5% | 10,038 | (cm) | 61% | | |
| - Steel/ACSR/Quince | ÷ | 41.0 | 45 | 47.1% | 2,211 | km | 73% | | |
| LV ON DELS | ÷ | 43,4 | 45 | 30.3% | 13,074 | km. | 2398 | | |
| Ly on dedicated cos- lighting | | 33.9 | 40 | 12./39 | 6,061 | sm | 11% | | |
| Point Constant | | 30.2 | 45 | -2.33 | 446,505 | NO | 27% | | |
| Services Overneae | | 28.4 | 35 | 40.7% | 720,016 | 160 | 1/76 | | |
| 132 W UG etts - off | - | 43.7 | 45 | 35.4% | 150 | . km | 5/6 | | |
| 132 kV iKi cets - other | 1 | 7.7 | 45 | 3.7% | 305 | km - | 2% | | |
| 66 kV UG orts | Ť | 4.0 | 45. | 1.1% | 10 | km | 57% | | |
| 33 kV UG orts - yau | 1 i | 51.0 | 45 | 81.9% | 108 | km | 1% | | |
| 23 by DG rets - other | ì | 40.9 | 45 | \$3.1% | 535 | km | 98 | | |
| N/11 ky UG offer | t | 32.8 | | 9.7% | 8 794 | - km | 125 | | |
| LV UG otta | 1 | 27.6 | 60 | 4.6% | 6,162 | km | 22% | | |
| CONSAC | 1 | 43.6 | 60 | 2.5% | 212 | km | 10% | | |
| HOPE | 1 | 53.9 | 60 | 18.0% | 130 | km | 296 | | |
| W HE dodicated at a - Refering | Ť | 475 | 10 | 57.96 | 1.220 | km | 12% | | |
| TV sillars | Ť | 23.4 | ED | 0.0% | 67 282 | No | 2.6% | | |
| Services Underground | 1 | 29.7 | RD - | 5.78 | 747 057 | No | 17% | | |
| ducations - 20 & Te | | - | | 11000 | | 140 | | | |
| Sub-transmission Substation | 11 | 42.7 | 60 | 15.2% | 46 | No | 33% | | |
| Zone(ZN) Substation | 1 | 38.1 | 60 | 14.3% | 182 | No | 30% | | |
| Oty ZN Substation | 1 | 28.0 | 60 | 0.0% | 6 | No | 0% | | |
| 132 MV C85 2N & T5 | T | 86 | 45. | 1.2% | 603 | No | 19% | | |
| 66 KV CBs ZN & TS | 1 | 7.7 | 45 | 0.0% | 139 | No | 32% | | |
| 33 NV CBs ZN & TS | L | 23.9 | 45 | 30.6% | 924 | No | 24% | | |
| 5/11 ky CB: ZN | Ť | 15.5 | 45 | 11.1% | 4.003 | No | 175 | | |
| 5/11 kV Switchboards 2N | ì | 30.7 | 45 | 34,8% | 5,425 | No | 17% | | |
| Sub-transmission Transformers | 1 | 29.3 | 50 | 6,7% | 85 | No | 21% | | |
| 132/11 kV ZN transformers | 4 | 16.5 | 30 | 8.5% | 180 | No | 175 | | |
| 66/11 W 2N Transformers | T | 25.8 | 50 | 10.0% | 44 | No | 32% | | |
| 33/11 kV ZN Transformers | 1 | 32.1 | 50 | 27.1% | 250 | No | 26% | | |
| Other (incl. Asset intangibles) | 12 | 0.0 | - | | | | 0% | | |
| milletten Centrie-DC | | district in | | | | | | | |
| - Pole Substation | 1 | 31.0 | 40 | 32.1% | 16,222 | No | 55% | | |
| - Klask Substation | 1 | 22.5 | 40 | 18.5% | 13,128 | No | 15% | | |
| Outdoor Endosure Substations | | 40.9 | 40 | 54.1% | 528 | No | 5% | | |
| - Chamber Substations | 4 | 34.8 | 40 | 39.1% | 2,603 | No | 3% | | |
| 5/11 kV CBs DC | -\$ | 29.9 | 45 | 26:3% | 2,460 | No | 3% | | |
| 5/11 kV Switchboards DC | 1 | 55.0 | 45 | 65.5% | 847 | No | 67% | | |
| Untribution Centre Transformers | | 24.2 | 45 | 14.4% | 34,110 | No | 32% | | |
| TAL SCS | | | | | | | | | |
| eteixi | | | | | | | | | |
| Three Phase Motors (Types 5 & 6) | 1 | 11.0 | - 25 - | | 210,178 | No | | | |
| Single Phase Meters (Types 5 & 6) | | 26.5 | - 25 | - | 2.123M | No | | | |
| esettigitta | - | | | | _ | | | | |
| Lights & Brackets (Ind. Connections) | 1 | 35.9 | 20 | 16.2% | 257,678 | No | 18% | | |
| Light Poles & Columns | | 28.7 | 45 | 29.7% | 65,225 | No | 22% | | |
| TALACS | | | | | | | | | |
| TAL SCS & ACS | | | | | | | | | |
| otes Regulated Asset Base (RAB) as at 30 Capex and Opex is the annual averance | th June | 2017. Jast 3 v | ear | 5. Distribu | ition Substat | ion numbe | rs include | | |
| ctual expenditure. Average Age from Asset Investment Outcomes (AIO) | | | | Zone Substation supply is nominated as overhead if one | | | | | |
| ashboard and GIS extracts as at early Standard Life from NSW Treasury Gui | februa deltne | ry 2018. 5 2002. | | or more s 7. STS an | upplyfeeder d ZN Transfo | s is overhe imiers extr | ad. actifrom AIO | | |

Ausgrid does not get any benefit from capex underspend unless a true efficiency has been achieved.

The return of capital (depreciation) allowance from any unspent capex in 2014-19 is **removed** from future revenue allowances. This occurs within the RAB roll forward model.

The return on capital (WACC x RAB) from any unspent capex in 2014-19 is **removed** through the CESS. Within the CESS, this is referred to as the financing benefit adjustment.

The CESS financing benefit adjustment takes into account the timing of capex within the 2014-19 (eg. if capex was forecast in 2016-17 and instead spent in 2018-19, the 2 yrs return on capital earnt is removed (with interest) from future revenues.

Deferrals If capex is imprudently deferred from 2014-19 to 2019-24, then the CESS will adjust for that deferral. Ausgrid still loses the return of and on capital (with interest) related to the capex underspend, but does not get to keep the 30% share of the underspend. The AER will assess this as part of its 2019-24 determination.



Impact of Productivity

Strategies Reducing Unit Costs Increased use of **blended delivery** across projects & programs (included in forecast)

Significant volume of works delivered through competitively tendered contracts (approximately 30%) Engagement with telco authorities to streamline transfer of their attachments on Ausgrid assets

Streamlining & benchmarking of internal processes for high volume programs Additional labour productivity improvements increasing to 10% have been included across the capital program – with improvements to be identified over time



Program Delivery – Sustainable & Efficient

- Contractors deliver a significant number of major projects and programs
- Internal core expert competencies have been retained for higher risk and complex projects
- Internal capabilities have been enhanced to better specify, procure, review designs and manage contracts
- Lessons learnt have also been applied to internally delivered projects achieving further cost savings
- The forward program includes these reduced costs to deliver projects either internally or with a contractor

| Deliver Internally | Deliver Externally | Major Substation Delivery Models | Specification & Concept | Design | Civil Construction | Electrical Equipping | Testing & Commissioning |
|---|--|--|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Complex brownfield projects requiring critical expertise and knowledge of our network | Large greenfield projects which have peaks and troughs of demand which would adversely | Large/greenfield and complex greenfield sites | Internal | | External D& | с | External/Internal |
| Work which is difficult to scope and is more suited to Ausgrid's | impact Ausgrid's ability to deliver its ongoing baseline | Complex greenfield sites (interim phase) | Internal | | External | | External/Internal |
| expertise. | program of works. Availability of skilled and | Segregated scope within operational sites | Internal | | Exte | ernal | External/Internal |
| | these type of projects. | Small/brownfield operational sites | Internal | | External | Internal | Internal |



Maximum Demand Sensitivity of Capex

| Capex Sensitivity to | Maximum Demand Forecasts | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Capex Category | Sub Program | Sub Program Value (\$m Real 18/19) | Maximum Demand Sensitivity | Comments |
| | | | | |
| New Connections | Major Connections | 10.2 | | Drives maximum demand forecast rather than driven by it |
| | HV & LV Connections | 42.1 | | Drives maximum demand forecast rather than driven by it |
| Growth & Augmentation | Major Growth Projects (Area Plan) | 77.1 | | Driven by forecast maximum demand assessed within CBA |
| | High Voltage Reinforcement | 153.2 | | Mix of previously overloaded and projected in "n" network |
| | Distribution Centre & LV Reinforcement | 12.0 | | Mix of previously overloaded and projected in "n" network |
| | Reliability | 16.4 | | Not maximum demand sensitive |
| Replacement | Major Replacement Projects (Area Plan) | 593.1 | | Partial sensitivity via growth in expected unserved nergy (EUE |
| | Programs - Planned | 599.5 | | Driven by safety and reliability in radial ("n") parts of network |
| | Programs - Condition Based | 310.3 | | Driven by safety and reliability in radial ("n") parts of network |
| | Programs - Reactive | 222.6 | | Driven by safety and reliability in radial ("n") parts of network |
| Other Network | System Operational Technology Plan | 25.5 | | Driven by safety and reliability in radial ("n") parts of network |
| Total System Capex | | 2,061.9 | | |
| Information Technology | | 156.9 | | Not maximum demand sensitive |
| Vehicles and Fleet | | 98.6 | | Not maximum demand sensitive |
| Other Non-Network - Land, Buildings, Furniture, Plant & Equipment | | 233.7 | | Not maximum demand sensitive |
| Total Non-System Capex | | 489.2 | | |
| Total Network Support Co | st | 635.6 | | Not maximum demand sensitive |
| Total Capex | | 3,186.7 | | |



Maximum Demand Forecast



Maximum Demand Forecast - overall





Maximum Demand Forecast - process



Integrated spatial maximum demand forecast for each zone and sub-transmission substation over a 25 year period (section 7)



Maximum Demand Forecast - components Underlying Load Trend



- This chart includes preexisting block loads and PV at the time the forecast was prepared (2017)
- The charts on the following pages set out the adjustments made to the forecast from that point forward (2018 onwards)



Maximum Demand Forecast - components Block Loads



- Apply 33% multiplier (i.e.
 67% discount based on actual conversion rate over
 3 yr period
- Coincidence factor applied separately



- Apply 78% multiplier (i.e. 22% discount based on actual conversion rate over 5 yr period
- Coincidence factor applied separately



- Full load applied at appropriate timing based on detailed knowledge of customers plans and ongoing interaction
- Adjusted on case by case basis if required
- Coincidence factor applied separately



Maximum Demand Forecast - components

Econometric Factors



- Income, GSP and price projections from AEMO at NSW level, i.e.
 - NSW Real Household Disposable Income (RHDI), +1.3% pa 2018-24
 - NSW Gross State Product (GSP), +2.2 to +2.5% pa 2018-24
 - Retail residential and non residential electricity prices

- Based on -0.42 elasticity for res and -0.39 for non-res customers
- Steep price rises for FY18 and FY19
- Decay in response due to projected decline in prices from FY20 onwards



Maximum Demand Forecast - components Systemic Changes



- 3 components:
- Equipment energy efficiency (E3) program – labelling and MEPS for res appliances
- BCA buildings
- NSW Energy Saving Scheme
- Reduce MD by 175MW by 2024

- Uptake based on AEMO insights report, adjusted for actual Evs
- ~1000 EVs as at June 2017 based on RMS data
- +0.3kW per EV @ peak based on SGSC and US trials
- Negligible impact by 2024

- Using CER postcode data, around just over 350 MW capacity as at June 2017
- Project ~690 MW capacity by 2024, around double
- Chart shows impact of additional rooftop solar PV on peak
- Impacts based on local zone



Impact of Solar & Storage – 2019-2030



Batteries (with solar) Bloomberg Forecast Storage Impact

Application of Bloomberg Battery forecast reduces maximum demand only by approximately 9MW over Ausgrid forecast by the end of the 2024 regulatory period



Impact of Solar & Storage – 2019-2030





Maximum Demand Forecast - overall



Demand Management


Demand Management

| Major Growth | Major Replacement | HV/LV Reinforcement | HV/LV Reinforcement | HV/LV Reinforcement |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Overload shortfall only Solutions well proven Typ. \$2-20+m network cost | Large reductions required Innovation trial underway Typ. \$2-20+m network cost | 'Referral' solutions required Innovation trials completed or in planning Typ. \$1-2m network cost | Tariff or 'referral' type solutions Typ. \$0.1-1m network cost | Network switching solution available Typ. <\$0.1m network cost |

| Scale of Demand | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Reductions | | | |
| Required | | | |
| · | | | |
| | | | |

| Level of DM | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| autonomy required | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Establishment funds available | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Demand Management

Major Growth:

- Preliminary assessment only to date awaiting customer commitment
- RIT-D process to be followed

Major replacement

- 40 projects assessed totalling \$540m in network investment
- Use same cost benefit assessment as per network investment decision

 reduction in EUE
- Four projects totalling \$97m in 10 year planning horizon selected to proceed
- RIT-D process to be followed

HV/LV Reinforcement

- Projects >\$1m assessed as identified
- Cherrybrook 11kV project shows can be cost effective but none recently
- Development of DR marketplace via IoT, Reposit etc. required
- RIT-D or similar consultation to be used to signal market







Network Capex



Major Projects

Including Maximum Demand Sensitivity







Impact of Probabilistic Approach on Timing



Replacement Approach

- Network energy delivery capacity declines with availability
- Demand for energy and demand served by the equipment increases
- Shortfall is expected unserved energy (EUE)
- Other risks and cost also increase with likelihood of failure
- Trigger point where value of EUE plus other risks/cost is greater than cost of project



- Capacity Availability



The following inputs are considered in the cost benefit analysis (CBA) undertaken during the Area Plan review:

- Safety costs Value of a Saved Life,
 - Values are sourced from the Department of Finance and Deregulation: Office of Best Practice Regulation (Best Practice Regulation Guidance Note: Value of statistical life, Australian Government, 2014)
 - > Calculations prioritise resources such that the most effective treatments are applied to the most critical risks
 - > A grossly disproportionate test is also applied. I.e. whether cost is grossly disproportionate to the benefits.
- Customer Value of Customer Reliability (VCR) AEMO values used excepting inner CBD areas,
- Environmental Costs Value of avoided environmental impact,
 - Significant oil cable failure and leakages are used as the proxy for establishing the Environmental consequence scale for assessing asset environmental risk. Protection of the Environment Operations Act Tier 2 Offence is considered as representative of these events
- Available non-network solutions Demand Management Options
 - > All cost benefit analysis considers available demand management options
 - > Limited availability of appropriately priced, significant duration demand management (many hours/day for several months/year)
- Replacement activities consider future demand forecasts and any known adjacent augmentation needs through the area planning process



When probabilistic CBA is applied to a retirement/replacement projects, on average the deferral benefits for subtransmission cable projects is approx. 2 years and for 11kV switchboard projects approx. 5 years.





Switchboards – Portfolio of 11kV switchgear replacement projects

| Droject Name | Poplacement type | | Total Cost | (\$m) | | Start Data | Einich Data | Asse | Total Switchboards | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|---------|-------|------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Project Name | Replacement type | 2015-19 | 2020-24 | 2025-29 | Total | Start Date | Finish Date | Substation & Building | Switchboard (Oldest) | No. of Panels in Zone |
| Mascot | New Zone | 2.4 | 50.4 | - | 52.8 | 2018 | 2023 | 72 | 72 | 39 |
| City East | Retire Zone | 16.5 | 22.6 | - | 39.1 | 2017 | 2023 | 54 | 54 | 48 |
| Concord | Full Board | 2.7 | 22.6 | - | 25.3 | 2018 | 2022 | 63 | 63 | 26 |
| Enfield | New Zone | 18 | 15.1 | | 33.1 | 2018 | 2022 | 56 | 56 | 22 |
| Clovelly | Partial Board | - | 14.1 | 0.6 | 14.7 | 2021 | 2025 | 48 | 48 | 41 |
| Dalley St | Retire Zone | 11.9 | 14 | 0.1 | 25.9 | 2017 | 2025 | 49 | 49 | 84 |
| Darlinghurst | Retire Zone – Staged | 0.03 | 3.7 | 9.1 | 17.3 | 2018 | 2031 | 52 | 52 | 31 |
| Miranda | Full Board | - | 12.3 | 1.4 | 13.6 | 2021 | 2025 | 61 | 61 | 16 |
| Tarro | Full Board | 1.9 | 8.2 | - | 10.1 | 2018 | 2022 | 61 | 61 | 12 |
| Leightonfield | Full board | - | 8.2 | 0.6 | 8.8 | 2021 | 2026 | 56 | 56 | 13 |
| Flemington | Partial Board | 1.4 | 5.9 | - | 7.2 | 2018 | 2021 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Botany | Full Board | - | 5.9 | 0.4 | 6.3 | 2022 | 2025 | 87 | 47 | 28 |
| Lidcombe (Group 1 & 2) | Full Board – Staged | 6.1 | 5.5 | 14.5 | 26.1 | 2017 | 2029 | 65 | 52 | 19 |
| Denman | Full Board | 0.8 | 3.6 | - | 4.4 | 2018 | 2021 | 33 | 33 | 9 |
| Riverwood | Full Board | - | 2.4 | 8.5 | 10.9 | 2023 | 2027 | 52 | 52 | 13 |
| St Ives | Full Board | - | 1.6 | 15.3 | 16.9 | 2023 | 2027 | 49 | 49 | 26 |
| Milperra | Full Board | - | 1.4 | 8.5 | 9.9 | 2023 | 2027 | 52 | 52 | 29 |
| Pymble | Full Board | - | 1.4 | 11.9 | 13.3 | 2023 | 2027 | 54 | 54 | 20 |
| Other Switchboards Subs FY 2015-19 | tantially Completed | 367.6 | 20.4 | | | | | Average Age Now 56yrs | Average Age Now 53yrs | Total Panels in Zone 521 |
| Total Expenditure | | 429.3 | 219.3 | | | | | | | |
| Allowance | | 506.1 | | | | | | | | |



| 132kV Cable Replacements | | | | | | | 33kV Cable Replacements | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|------------|-------|-------|--------|---|---------|----------|-----------|-------|-------|--------|
| Decient Name | | Total C | Cost (\$m) | | Start | Finish | Decient Name | | Total Co | ost (\$m) | | Start | Finish |
| Project Name | 2015-19 | 2020-24 | 2025-29 | Total | Date | Date | Project Name | 2015-19 | 2020-24 | 2025-29 | Total | Date | Date |
| Beaconsfield - Zetland | - | 38.2 | 1.8 | 40.0 | 2019 | 2025 | Homebush – Auburn - Lidcombe | 16.3 | 13.3 | - | 29.6 | 2017 | 2020 |
| Castle Cove - Mosman | 0.9 | 35.4 | - | 36.3 | 2019 | 2023 | Bunnerong – Sydney Airport | 0.8 | 11.9 | - | 12.7 | 2017 | 2020 |
| Beaconstielu - Campbell St - Belmore | 5.1 | 21.4 | 0.9 | 27.4 | 2019 | 2024 | Surry Hills - Paddington | - | 7.3 | 2.6 | 9.9 | 2022 | 2025 |
| Sydney South - Revesby | 1.6 | 20.3 | - | 21.8 | 2018 | 2022 | | | | | | | |
| Zetland - Clovelly | 1.4 | 19.4 | | 20.8 | 2018 | 2022 | | | | | | | |
| Haymarket - Pyrmont | - | 18.0 | 18.1 | 36.1 | 2022 | 2026 | | | | | | | |
| Bunnerong - Maroubra | - | 17.3 | 2.3 | 19.7 | 2021 | 2025 | | | | | | | |
| Beaconsfield - Mill Pond | 0.0 | 15.4 | 0.2 | 15.6 | 2019 | 2023 | | | | | | | |
| Mason Park – Burwood | - | 9.1 | - | 9.1 | 2020 | 2024 | | | | | | | |
| Beaconsfield - Green Square | - | 6.6 | - | 6.6 | 2020 | 2024 | | | | | | | |
| Beaconsfield - Kingsford | - | 3.7 | 22.1 | 25.8 | 2022 | 2026 | | | | | | | |
| Mason park - Homebush | 1.7 | 0.7 | - | 2.4 | 2017 | 2019 | | | | | | | |
| Mason Park – Drummoyne - Rozelle | - | 0.5 | 46.1 | 46.6 | 2024 | 2028 | | | | | | | |
| Other cable replacements substantially completed FY2015-19 | 155.0 | 11.9 | | | | | Other cable replacements substantially completed FY2015-19 | 84.8 | 11.9 | | | | |
| Total | 165.6 | 217.9 | | | | | Total | 101.9 | 44.4 | | | | |
| Allowance | 176.9 | | | | | | Allowance | 162.5 | | | | | |



Underground Sub-transmission Cables

132kV Fluid Filled Cables / 33kV Gas Cables



Four key generations of subtransmission cable technology

Long repairs times and high failure rates of gas / oil pressure cables

Failure of oil cables as they age and degrade has a significant environmental impact fluid leakage

Typical repair times are measured in weeks and months

The majority of paper insulated lead sheath cables are performing well and do not require replacement



Underground Sub-transmission Cables

132kV Fluid Filled Cables / 33kV Gas Cables

Increased focus on gas / oil pressure cable replacement since start of 2009-14 period due to increasing leakage and long repair times.

Transformation of the network from a 33kV to 132kV system (reducing transformation steps and assets required)

Increase in new cost benefit analysis driven 132kV cable replacement has enabled retirement of 33kV gas or paper lead cables

Demand enabled greater cable retirement with replacement in the 2015-19 period.





Impacts of 132kV Fluid Filled Sub-transmission Cable Failure

at Toletra di

0

The most recent fluid filled 132kV cable failure, operating under N-1 circumstances was:

- Feeder 283 (Sydney South / Revesby / Milperra)
- Failed at 10am on 15 February 2018
- Control and protection systems operated automatically to isolate the fault
- Over 25,000 customers interrupted for 1 hour 20 mins
- Restoration was made via switching after confirmation of the fault
- The 132kV oil cable remains out of service with ongoing repairs of up to 8 weeks or more
- Contingency management for summer network loads remain an issue





Connections Policy

42



Ausgrid's proposed Connection Policy for 2019-24

Connection Policy

- When and how customer's pay for connection services
- Recovered as upfront charge

Augmentation Allowance (AUGEX)

- Amount that Ausgrid can spend on shared network development
- Recovered via tariffs

Equitable allocation of costs

Efficient network development

- Connecting customer's still fund dedicated assets
- Similar customers pay similar costs

- Holistic consideration of network needs to access economies of scale
- Greater opportunity for demand management
- Reduced design and administration costs



- Noted stakeholder concerns and reviewed
- Proposed changes do not result in existing customer base subsidising new connections
- Additional revenue from the new customers is adequate to cover these costs
- This is consistent with the application of AER Guidelines relating to additional revenue and marginal cost of augmenting shared assets

Revenue Contribution from Connecting Customers vs Augex for the HV network





Connections Policy – Very Large (Subtransmission) Customers

- Note stakeholder concerns about the basis for recovery of shared capex for larger customers
- We use and will continue to use Cost Reflective Network Prices (CRNP) for these very large customers. These can include a range of alternatives including fixed charges demand charges and guarantee of revenue arrangements
- We will use these mechanisms to ensure these customers not being materially underwritten by other customers / sectors
- For the cases discussed we have not reached the point of finalisation of arrangements, including tariffs, so it is too early to confirm specific arrangements
- We will continue to discuss our approach with key stakeholders during the revenue and tariff setting stages of the reset process







Ausgrid Network Overview Bushfire Areas (Changes in 2018)



| RFS Bushfire Area Changes 2017 - 2018 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Additional Assets Impacted | | | | | | | | | |
| ~ 16,000 | Spans | | | | | | | | |
| ~ 2,050 | Route km | | | | | | | | |
| ~ 8,700 | Poles | | | | | | | | |
| ~ 2,146 | 4 km ² | | | | | | | | |







Discussion



Next Steps



8.5

Pricing Deep Dive 22 February 2018



Welcome and review

Melanie Koerner

Purpose

- 1. To **empower** you to collaborate with us and challenge our regulatory proposal
- 2. To **hear** your views and feedback



Guidelines

- 1. Tell us where you need more information
- 2. Where you have enough information, provide us your feedback/views
- 3. We acknowledge that your views do not, at this stage, represent those of your organisation



Questions/issues raised to date

- In total, 184 questions/issues have been captured across 18 themes covering all aspects of submission
- For pricing, 19 questions captured across five key themes:
 - Approach to provision of information
 - Structure of cost reflective pricing
 - Uptake of cost reflective pricing
 - Customer impacts
 - Future proofing



Tariff Deep Dive

Workshop 1B – Stakeholder Engagement Deep Dive Regulatory Proposal – FY2020-2024

22 February 2018



- 1. Welcome and introduction
- 2. Session guidelines
- 3. Current and potential future challenges
- 4. Stakeholder pricing principles
- 5. Ausgrid's proposed pricing methodology in light of stakeholder pricing principles
- 6. Where to from here...
- 7. A collaborative research plan
- 8. Next steps/ Issues outstanding







Session starts at 9:30 am, finishes at 4:30 pm with a lunch break (30 minutes) and two other 15min-breaks



Guided by the **principles of the Ausgrid Reset Engagement & Empowerment framework** (i.e. "Accountable and transparent", "Fair and reasonable", "Respectful and Collaborative")



We encourage you to **participate** within the sessions by:

- Asking any questions of **clarification** to help inform your view
- Telling us where **information is missing** or where you require more detail to inform your views
- Providing your views on the questions posed
- Providing your feedback with respect to any other matters



Current and potential future challenges

Rob Amphlett Lewis



Affordability is the number one concern identified by customers and stakeholders





The requirements of the rules

The **network pricing objective** is that: "... the tariffs that a Distribution Network Service Provider charges in respect of its provision of direct control services to a retail customer should reflect the Distribution Network Service Provider's efficient costs of providing those services to the retail customer"

The AEMC explains that the focus of the network pricing objective is 'cost reflectivity' and that cost reflectivity for network tariffs has three components:



Sending efficient price signals as to future network costs.



Allowing a DNSP to recover its efficient costs.



Ensuring each consumer pays for the costs arising from its use of the network.



Establish bounds within which the revenue expected to be derived from each tariff class must fall. The lower and upper bound are, respectively, the avoidable cost and standalone cost of providing the relevant network service.

Mandate that **each tariff must be based on the LRMC** of providing the relevant service to customers and provide guidance as to the approach to calculating LRMC.

Require the revenue expected to be recovered from each tariff class to reflect the **DNSP's total efficient cost** of providing the relevant services in a manner that minimises distortions to price signals for efficient usage of network services.

Require a DNSP to consider the **impact on customers** of changes in tariffs from year to year and prescribe circumstances in which a DNSP may not be required to comply with particular pricing principles.

Ensure that tariffs are designed such that they can be **understood by customers.**



Key pricing reforms over 2017 to 2019

Phase out the declining block tariff

Seasonal TOU pricing from 1 July 2018

Removing the peak price for 4 months of the year Assigning all new customers to a TOU tariff

Benefits of seasonal TOU pricing are:

- Cheaper price in the 4 months where the peak has been changed to shoulder
- Further movement across the scale to cost reflectivity



Higher fixed charges – most customer accepted this option as long as the usage charge was reduced commensurately and adequate safeguards put in place for low energy users and vulnerable customers.

Locational pricing – This was found to be unacceptable to customers at the focus groups and deliberative forums.

Capacity pricing – These options tested poorly with customers as customers found it difficult to understand and were suspicious that it could cause bill shock.



We are committed to keeping revenues flat or declining in real terms over the 2019-24 period









Growth in the penetration of advanced meters



The penetration of network TOU pricing is expected to increase from 350,000 customers in FY18 to around 900,000 in FY24, reflecting:

- Meter replacements
- Meter upgrades Solar PV, three phase and retailer roll-out of smart meters
- New connections



Increased penetration of distributed generation resources




The relevance of pricing reform

Safeguarding the provision of the services our customers want and are willing to pay for



Encourage efficient investment in DER



Promote equity between adopters and non-adopters of DER



Avoid inefficient disconnection





A few points on convention for the day

| EXPRESSION | PROPOSED CONVENTION |
|--|--|
| Forward-looking (future) costs and residual (historical) costs | When talking about prices reflecting costs, we will clarify whether we are referring to: Forward looking costs (future costs that may be avoided); or Residual costs (i.e., charges aimed at recovering the historical costs of the network) |
| Energy (kWh), demand (kW) and capacity charges (connection size) | Energy charges are kWh charges. Demand charge is levied on kW and a capacity charge is based on the size of a customers connection. |
| Cross-subsidy and equity | A cross-subsidy occurs when the revenue recovered from a customer is less than the avoidable costs and greater than the standalone cost of providing services. Where the level of revenue falls between these two bounds is a matter of equity (and we explain this |



Stakeholder Pricing Principles

- Promote consumer behaviours and decisions that support efficient means of meeting demand for energy services
- Reflect consumers' preferences
- Transition to a 'causer pays/benefits' model of recovering energy supply costs
- Mid-point reviews of elements of the TSS are essential to build in adaptability in pricing strategies

A key point for discussion: Are fixed charges or demand/capacity charges less distortionary



Stakeholder pricing principles

Eric Groom (Consumer Challenge Panel)

20



Ausgrid's proposed pricing methodology in light of stakeholder pricing principles

Jonothan Clarke and Dale Yeats



Allocating residual costs between charging parameters





Empirical evidence on the price elasticity of demand



- Responsiveness increases with consumption
- Least responsive to changes in price in the peak period
- Most responsive to changes in price during the shoulder and offpeak period
- What else can we learn from behavioural economics?



An inclining block tariff for residential customers

- Incentives for larger users to switch to a more cost reflective tariff
- Mitigates customer bill impacts for low energy users
- Customer Bill impacts





Customer feedback on rebalancing for TOU tariffs

Acceptability of a 50:50 fixed : Usage pricing structure with modest support for vulnerable customers

- Customers are most likely to be ambivalent to this proposal
- 31% find it unacceptable (including 42% with low bills).

Increasing the fixed proportion of distribution tariffs

- Most people are unconcerned with an increased fixed daily charge unless it has a noticeable impact on their overall bill
 The proposed change was most unpopular with early adopters
- The proposed change was most unpopular with early adopters who have already been hit with reduced feed-in tariff charges





Acceptability of shifting network charge to 50:50 fixed-variable (%)

Ausgrid

Rebalancing for TOU tariffs



| | Fixed Charge | Peak | Shoulder | Off Peak |
|----------------------------|--------------|------|----------|----------|
| Annual change (FY19-24) | 10% | -4% | -11% | 2% |

- Rebalance away from shoulder and off-peak charges with commensurate increase in fixed charges
- Better signal cost of providing services in non-peak times
- Promote efficient investment in DER and avoid inequalities



Avoiding or mitigating unacceptable customer bill impacts





Safeguard and Transitional tariffs

Avoiding unacceptable customer bill impacts for:

- Customers with a concession card – safeguard tariff
- Customers consuming below 2MWh – transitional tariff
- Further research on eligibility criteria for safeguard tariff.



An equitable distribution of residual costs between customers





Cross subsidy and equity





Standalone and avoidable costs in FY18





Ausgrid's approach to allocating residual costs





Recovery of costs and demand





Weighted Price Index by Customer Type





Other notable proposed reforms





Where to from here...

Various presenters



Matters to be addressed







Forward looking costs





Infrastructure Analogies













Evolution of the Ausgrid Network 1996 - 2016





Regional LRMC Estimates







The appropriate price signal





Customer Demand Diversity



- Average Customer Max Demand at System Peak - 1.4kW
- Average Individual Customer Max Demand -4.4kW
- Average Diversity ~ 0.3
- If this effect did not exist, i.e. all customers individual peak demands were coincident, the capacity of the grid would need to be x 3

 $Diversity = \frac{Individual \ Demand \ at \ System \ Peak}{Anytime \ Max \ Demand}$



Demand Charge Scenarios

- 2000 residential customers (some with solar)
- Using 3 years of interval data
- Collective peak demand occurs on 11-Feb-2017
- Critical peak demand hours between 4:30PM and 10PM

| Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 |
|--|--|---|
| Each customer reduces critical peak energy by 20%. | Each customer reduces critical peak demand by 20%. | Each customer smooths critical peak demand. |



Scenario 1: What if each customer reduces peak energy ?





Scenario 2: What if each customer reduces peak demand ?





Scenario 3: What if each customer smooths peak demand ? (1/2)





Scenario 3: What if each customer smooths peak demand ? (2/2)





The recovery of residual costs





Encouraging efficient investment in DER





Lazard Report (1/3)

To go 'off-**grid' without diesel backup requires** significant upfront investment and roof space



1. Based on Grattan Institute's : System size "Sundown, Sunrise" report (Grattan Institute, May 2015) 2. Assumes \$17k costs for 10kW PV and \$1.4k/kWh battery based on SolarChoice Dec 2017 price indices 3. Assumes 6m² solar panel required for each kW of PV and 13kWh capacity assumed for Tesla Powerwall. 4. 10-years running cost and missed export opportunity discounted to present value at 4% discount rate. Note: Modelled data assumes 15.7kWh average daily household consumption. Source: Grattan Institute; Tesla; SolarChoice; Ausgrid data



This does not stack up against grid supply, now or in 10 years time

Unsubsidized Levelized Cost of Energy Comparison (2017, USD \$/MWh)



1. Source: Lazard - https://www.lazard.com/media/450337/lazard-levelized-cost-of-energy-version-110.pdf


Lazard Report (3/3)



Source: APVI, AEMO Insights - Electric Vehicles, Aug 2016 (# vehicles), team analysis



Assignment and re-assignment of customers



Number of Customers with PV



Customer trials and demand management





The need to work with retailers





The end-point and the speed of transition





A collaborative research plan and customer engagement

Robert Amphlett-Lewis





Thank you

8.8

Opex Deep Dive 23 February 2018



Stakeholder Engagement Deep Dive Regulatory Proposal – 2019-2024

23 February 2018



Opex - Agenda

1. Our opex forecast

- a. The objective of our opex strategy is to deliver an efficient opex program, keeping network bills affordable without compromising safety or reliability
- We are embedding \$100M p.a. of operating cost savings, benefiting each customers by an average of \$79 a year

2. Overview of our opex proposal

- a. Performance from 2014-2019 and projection to 2024
- b. Outcomes we will deliver in 2019-24

3. Our approach to forecast opex

- a. Base Step Trend approach
- b. Components of our opex forecast
- c. Our base year opex
- d. Our proposed step changes
- e. Trend adjustments





Opex questions captured from earlier consultation

The following points were made at the opening stakeholder consultation session:

- 1. More detail is required on the revealed cost model. Specifically, Ausgrid needs to explain anything over and above the opex revealed cost model
- 2. Why is Ausgrid's opex increasing?
- 3. How does Ausgrid's approach to opex compare to Endeavour and Essential's approaches?
- 4. The AER's labour productivity number used by Ausgrid needs to be further investigated
- 5. Data appears to indicate that the Ausgrid 'efficiency journey' is over is there an end point? What is driving net CPI increases over the period?
- 6. It appears that the preference is for EBSS rather than driving efficiency in the regulatory proposal is this correct?



Our opex forecast

The objective of our opex strategy is to keep network bills affordable without compromising safety or reliability

Proposal

- Base year opex of \$440.2m forecast in FY19, in line with industry best practice
- \$100m lower than baseline opex in FY13, benefits each customer by an average of \$79 a year
- Forecast opex for 2019-24 is \$2.4 billion (real, FY19), \$0.5 billion less than we expected to spend in the 2014-19 period

Counterfactual

If we do not spend on operating expenditure, the risk increases that:

- We cannot meet our safety and reliability obligations
- Delays occur in responding to emergencies and restoring power to customers after outages

Reasons for expenditure

- Inspect and maintain our network to ensure it is safe in line with our safety and reliability obligations
- Respond to emergencies and restore power as soon as possible
- Deliver corporate support which includes keeping business systems and IT running smoothly

Impact on pricing

- Opex has a direct impact on our prices. It makes up around a third of the annual revenue we recover from customers.
- Our proposed opex represents an average of \$267 per customer per year.



Our base year opex is \$440.2 million (real, FY19)

Embedding \$100M p.a. of operating cost savings in our forecasts, benefiting each customers by \$79 a year



| Grid Maintenance and operation | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Maintenance | Inspecting our networks to ensure consumers, the public and our employees are safe | | | |
| Network Support | Running the network control centre, planning, talking to customers and responding to emergencies | | | |
| Corporate Support | | | | |
| ICT | Running the many IT and telecommunication technologies and systems required to manage our large network | | | |
| Corporate support | Covering management, human resources, finance, our fleet of vehicles, insurance etc. | | | |
| Property | Including land tax and building maintenance | | | |

We are proposing a base year of **\$440.2 million** (\$2018/19).

This figure is in line with the AER's allowance for 2017/18, and industry best practice.



Our opex performance from 2014-2019 and projection to 2024

Affordability is a key issue for our customers and a key focus for Ausgrid





Customer outcomes

Our reduction in our operating cost base has delivered an average \$79 saving a year to each customer



In addition to focusing on affordability and sustainability we are taking initiatives to deliver improved customer value within our opex allowance:

- We have changed our working practices for vegetation management in response to customer feedback. Our new approach of more frequent, less severe tree trimming will not cost more in opex, but it <u>delivers increased customer value through</u> <u>increased aesthetics</u> in suburban areas.
- We are implementing an advanced data analytics system (ADMS) to enable Ausgrid to take advantage of future industry and technological developments to <u>better serve our customers</u> by enabling the modern grid and improving real-time identification of outages
- We are <u>increasing our focus on education</u>, developing a strategy to better engage with our CALD customers and revamping our Energy Literacy material to identify and address any gaps and to make information easier to access and understand. We will do this without seeking an addition to our opex allowance to recover the extra costs.



Opex overview

Outcomes we will deliver in 2019-24





We forecast our opex using the base-step-trend approach

Opex funds the day-to-day operations needed to keep power flowing to our 1.7 million customers



of the AER's Efficiency Benefit Sharing Scheme (EBSS) in the next period.

The EBSS will give us the incentive to pursue further efficiency gains in opex and to share any efficiency gains with our customers.



Breakdown of our opex forecast

Details of the Ausgrid opex framework

| Opex component | Amount | Forecast Approach |
|--|---|--|
| Base year opex | \$440.2 million (\$2018/19) | This is in line with the AER's allowance for 2017/18 and represents a \$100m savings from base year opex in 2012/13. |
| Step change: Emergency recoverable works | \$5.4 million p.a. (\$2018/19) | Aligns with the 'change in regulatory obligation' category in the AER's expenditure forecasting guideline for step changes. This cost was previously recovered as an unregulated service. The change in classification increases our allowance, but does not materially affect the amount paid by customers. |
| Step change: Demand management | \$2 million p.a. (\$2018/19) | Aligns with the 'capex-opex' trade-off category in the AER's expenditure forecasting guideline for step changes. |
| Trend: Real price growth | Confidential until EBA negotiations are finalised | Applied labour real price growth as estimated by BIS Oxford Economics |
| | | Applied no non-labour real price growth, which is consistent with the approach used previously by the AER. |
| Trend: Output growth | Between 0.74% and 0.87% p.a. | Approach is consistent with the approach used previously by the AER. It accounts for the change in opex due to changes in cost drivers such as customer numbers, the size of the network, and the maximum demand served. |
| Trend: Productivity growth | 0% p.a. | Applied zero adjustment for productivity growth, consistent with previous AER decisions. |



Decomposition of proposed opex

The most significant component of our opex forecast is the base year.





Our base year opex forecast is \$440.2 million (real, FY19)

We have transitioned to a more sustainable, efficient level of opex, in line with best practice within our industry

In the past, we operated with a higher cost base.

We have made a concerted effort over the last few years to **transition to a more sustainable, efficient level of opex**, through an ambitious program of transformation designed to 'right-size' our workforce, improve our efficiency and reset our cost base.

Compared to our last proposal, we have reduced our operating cost base by over \$100m or 19%.

This is in line with the AER's allowance for 2017/18, set by benchmarking.

Benchmarking base year opex

We regularly measure ourselves against our peers – other Australian distribution businesses. These comparisons show that we have made significant progress over a range of measures, **bringing our performance into line with best practice within our industry**.







Performance under AER's 2017 Benchmarking Report

Historical opex compares poorly, however our proposed base year benchmarks well

Factors affecting benchmarking results

- The AER's 2017 Benchmarking Report uses data up to 2015/16 our opex in 2015/16 is still relatively high and includes transformation costs
- Some techniques, including the econometric models, estimate an average result over the period it will take some time before the significant and sustainable cost decreases achieved through our transformation program flow through under these approaches

Figure 15 MTFP by individual DNSP, 2006–16



Figure 18 DNSP opex cost efficiency scores, (2006–16 average)





Our proposed step changes

We added two step changes to our base year forecasts for efficient costs not included in our base year



Demand Management projects

- This covers funding to repair the network when it is damaged by third parties who cannot be identified.
- These costs were not originally included in the base year and reflect a change in the scope of our standard control services from 1 July 2019.
- Historically these costs have been around \$5.4 million per year (\$2018/19). In line with the Final F&A Paper these are net costs, i.e. total costs less receipts from third parties.
- Applied as an adjustment to the base year.
- The change in classification increases our allowance, but does not materially affect the amount paid by customers.
- We are proposing demand management costs of around \$2 million per year (\$2018/19), which will **deliver capex savings**. Total proposed expenditure is \$10.9 million over the 2019-24 period (\$2018/19).
- This funding is based on choosing demand management solutions where the benefits (from avoiding or deferring capex) outweigh the costs of the project.
- This proposed expenditure delivers an overall saving to customers, as we are proposing lower capex as a result of the DM initiative.



Trend adjustments (1/3)

In general, we have adopted methods previously used by the AER to make these adjustments



As labour makes up the majority of our operating costs we have adjusted our base year to reflect forecast changes in wages. For all other costs we have kept it simple and applied the consumer price index.

- Applied labour real price growth as estimated by BIS Oxford Economics. Final escalators will reflect <u>Ausgrid's EBA</u> <u>negotiations</u>. This is comparable to other long-term real labour price forecasts.
- Non-labour real price growth: zero
- We have applied expected labour growth to 59.7% of our opex. This is based on the AER's estimate of labour across all distribution businesses



Trend adjustments (2/3)

In general, we have adopted methods previously used by the AER to make these adjustments



- As we provide more output for example by adding customers to our network or operating and maintaining more lines – the costs of operating our network increase. Accordingly, we have applied an output growth factor to reflect how our costs change as we deliver more.
- We have applied the AER's current two-step approach:
 - Forecast the expected growth in customer numbers, circuit length and maximum demand; and
 - Estimate how much our opex changes for a 1% increase in each of these outputs. To do this, we used Economic Insights' Cobb-Douglas SFA econometric model as preferred by the AER.

| Forecast output growth | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Customer numbers | 0.91% | 1.05% | 1.03% | 1.02% | 1.01% |
| Circuit length | 0.32% | 0.52% | 0.57% | 0.58% | 0.41% |
| Ratcheted maximum demand | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0.38% |



Trend adjustments (3/3)

In general, we have adopted methods previously used by the AER to make these adjustments

Trend Adjustments to the base year opex:



Applied zero adjustment for productivity growth:

- We used Economic Insights' econometric model to forecast productivity growth, consistent with the AER's forecast expenditure assessment guideline.
- Using data from 2006–16, Economic Insights' analysis indicates that productivity has declined in the electricity distribution industry. This is consistent with estimates by the ABS for the electricity, gas, water and wastewater sectors over the same period.
- Agree productivity should be measured over the long term.
- Applying negative productivity growth would increase our opex forecast and we have decided not to do this. Instead we have applied a zero adjustment for productivity growth.



11. Opex: drivers, justification and approach (1/3)

| Question ID | Question | Proposed answer | Question status |
|----------------|---|--|--------------------|
| 11.1 | Can we add to the OPEX deep dive how much OPEX is increasing due to RFS increasing bush fire zones? | Opex associated with bushfire zones will ultimately be reflected in our actual opex (revealed costs) over the course of the regulatory control period. Notwithstanding, changes in opex associated with changes in bushfire prevention is <u>not</u> explicitly reflected in our_opex forecasts. This is because our opex forecast uses a base-step-trend approach, which is a top-down forecasting methodology and AER's preferred methodology for opex. Under this forecasting approach individual components of opex are not forecast on a bottom-up basis with the exception of a small number of step-changes. No step-change has been included for increased opex for bushfire prevention. | |
| 11.2 | Need to explain anything over and above opex revealed cost model | To be discussed in opex deep dive (see slides 9 – 17). Further detail will be included in the Regulatory Proposal. | |
| 11.3 | Would like a discussion on AER productivity number | To be discussed in opex deep dive (see slide 17 for our proposed approach to productivity). | |
| 11.4 | Appears "the efficiency journey is over" - is there an end point? What is driving net CPI? | To be discussed in opex deep dive (see sides 15 – 17 for our proposed approach to escalation). | |
| 11.5 | Appears the preference is for EBSS rather than drive efficiency in reg proposal? | To be discussed in opex deep dive (see slides 8-9). | |



11. Opex: drivers, justification and approach (2/3)

| Question ID | Question | Proposed answer | Question status |
|----------------|--|---|--------------------|
| 11.6 | Require more detail on the revealed cost model? | To be discussed in opex deep dive (see slides 9 – 17). | |
| 11.7 | Why is Ausgrid Opex increasing? | To be discussed in opex deep dive (see slides 9 – 17). | |
| 11.8 | How does Ausgrid approach to Opex compare to Endeavour and Essential? | Ausgrid's approach to forecasting opex is largely consistent with the AER's preferred approach, and the approach used by other NSPs. NSPs have taken different approach to how they have applied individual components of the base-step-trend methodology as noted below: Endeavour has applied a base-step trend approach to forecasting opex. They have applied trend adjustments using labour price growth from the Powerlink decision, internal forecasts of output factors and AER weightings and zero productivity growth. Step changes are being assessed. Total opex is flat across the last three regulatory periods (no annual figures provided in their directions paper) Essential has forecast opex using a detailed ('bottom-up') process combined with a top-down' revealed costs' method. Their forecast includes real opex decreases of 4.4% to 6.2% p.a. between FY20 and FY24. These decreases appear to be largely driven by a significant change in the approach to vegetation management which is not compatible with the preferences expressed by our customers. TasNetworks applied a base-step-trend approach to forecasting opex. Forecast opex increased through step changes and trend adjustments for output growth and real cost escalation. Imposed a 'top-down' stretch target of real opex reductions of 0.5% in FY21 and 1% p.a. in FY22 to FY24. TransGrid applied a base-step-trend approach to forecasting opex in their revised proposal. Applied real labour cost increases reflecting an average of BIS & DAE price forecasts and AER labour split; partial use of AER approach to output growth. Assumed zero industry productivity (but included a real efficiency saving target of 3% for FY18 – different to AER approach). Also included 2 step changes. | |



11. Opex: drivers, justification and approach (3/3)

| Question ID | Question | Proposed answer | Question status |
|----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|
| 11.9 | Request for the AER opex person to be in the room for deep dive | | Resolved |
| 11.10 | Opex story is good headline story | | Resolved |



Labour price forecasts

Publicly available estimates of wage increases

| Measure | Source & date | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Real Labour price change NSW EGWWS WPI | BIS/TransGrid (10/17) | 0.8% | 1.0% | 1.4% | 1.8% | 1.8% | |
| Real Labour price change NSW EGWWS WPI | DAE/AER (2/17) | 0.9% | 1.0% | 1.0% | 1.1% | 1.2% | |
| NSW wage price index (assumed nominal) | NSW Treasury (12/17) | 2.5% | 2.75% | 3.0% | | | |





Thank you

Closing Extended Consultation Session 23 March 2018

Welcome and Introductions

Rob Amphlett Lewis



Richard Gross



Have we achieved stakeholder expectations ?

| To provide stakeholders a detailed overview | 7 sessions, 11 presentations, 30 hrs, 270 questions captured |
|--|---|
| No surprises / let's have the hard conversations now | Ausgrid presented key drivers to our proposal and had robust discussions. Today we present changes proposed and hear your responses. |
| Reach agreement (or agree to disagree) | Goal is to clarify the areas of the proposal are supported and areas where we hold a different view. Report to Board and AER |
| To understand how costs translate into fees / charges / prices /consumer bills | Incorporated of customer outcomes throughout presentations |
| To feedback consumer priorities to Ausgrid | Stakeholder contributions during sessions |
| To tell Ausgrid the information stakeholders require | Ausgrid has listened and provided information requested |
| To link with previous engagement/build on what was already done | Reflected in our submission documents |
| To make the best use of the extension | Stakeholders will see feedback reflected in our adjusted proposal |
| To understand how stakeholder feedback will be incorporated (decision making timeline) | To be presented today |
| To understand each other | We have found the contributions valuable |
| | |



How our proposal will meet customers' needs



AFFORDABLE



Fairer Updated tariff structures

More efficient Operating cost savings (p.a.)

\$**100**m

Benefit per customer







Ausgrid's response to consultation feedback

| "Ausgrid should focus on non-network solutions" | We have identified an additional capex deferral of \$60m through \$15 m in new demand management initiatives totaling \$22 m |
|---|---|
| "Ausgrid should be more innovative in our approach" | We have committed \$35m to deliver the 'future grid' sooner via additional smart grid trials. |


Ausgrid's response to consultation feedback

"Ausgrid should further improve affordability...

Reduced network depreciation by \$100m

as a result of applying a different depreciation method.

Reduced connection related capex by

\$25m

by deferring the proposed changes in our policy.

Reduced metering depreciation by

\$37m *

by withdrawing our proposal to accelerate depreciation.

Enabled our customers to make savings through the introduction of a time of use (TOU) price with a 'placeholder' demand based charge. Impact of changes

2.5% price reduction



Extended Consultation Program Overview

Selina O'Connor Melanie Koerner



Extended Consultation Program – Overview, Timeline and Key Stakeholders

| | Extended Consultation Program Overview | | | | | Stakeholders Consulted | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| The extended stakeholder consultation program began with the release of the Stakeholder Consultation Document on 30 January 2018 Between 1 February 2018 and 27 February Ausgrid delivered a series of consultation sessions A total of xx hours of consultation was undertaken with a total of 25 customer representatives participating across the various sessions. | | | | n AE • AE • Co • End • End (EL • End Eth (EC | AER Consumer Challenge Panel (CCP) AER representatives Councils on the Ageing NSW (COTA) Energy Consumers Australia (ECA) Energy Users Association Australia (EUAA) Energy Water Ombudsman NSW (EWON) Ethnic Communities Council of NSW (ECCNSW) AER representatives NSW Council of Social Services (NCOSS) Public Interest Advocacy Centre (PIAC) Retailer representatives South Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils (SSROC) Total Environment Centre (TEC) Urban Development Institute of Australia (UDIA) | | | | | |
| | Extended Consultation Program Timeline and Milestones | | | | | | | | | |
| Extended Consultation Program commences Workshop 1 Augmen Connection Capex Workshop 2 Non-net capex | | ive ntation and work | d Capex Wrap Session C | | Opex Deep Dive Forecast, overview and approach to forecast | | Closing Consultation Session Present and discuss feedback Reg Proj Sub | | Regulatory Proposal Submission | |
| 30 Jan | 1 Feb | 7 Feb | 12 Feb | 21 Feb | 22 Feb | 23 Feb | 13 Mar | 23 Mar | 23 Apr | 30 Apr |
| | Opening Con Session | sultion | Capex Deep Workshop 3 Repla capex | Dive cement | Pricing Deep Reponse to actions Marginal Cost Mod impact price calcul | Dive s, Long Run elling & ation | Board Meetin Consultation and G | I g sovernance | Board Meetin Seeking approval of Regulatory Propos | IG of final al |



15 Key themes raised by stakeholders during sessions





Our response to feedback on Pricing Proposal

Melanie Koerner Rob Amphlett Lewis



Price structure (fixed charge component)

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| 01 Price structures (fixed charge component) | In our Customer at the Centre survey, 50% of our customers agreed that rebalancing away from non-peak variable charges towards fixed charges is important in preparing for the future. During the Extended Stakeholder Consultation, some stakeholders indicated an in-principle objection to increases in fixed charges due to the inability of customers to actively respond to a fixed charge to manage their bill, and the challenges for retailers to pass through the safeguard mechanism. Stakeholders requested that Ausgrid consider alternative structures. | The proposed increase in fixed charges and reduction in variable charges promotes efficient investment in distributed energy resources, avoids inequities between adopters and non- adopters of distributed energy resources, encourages use of the network when renewable generation is prevalent (outside of peak times) and better reflects the nature of the connection service Ausgrid provides. We have considered additional options for both our legacy and default price, including those suggested by stakeholders. | Subject to Board confirmation Ausgrid will continue to explore price rebalancing options towards fixed charges, including ensuring that adverse implications of such a transition are mitigated. Ausgrid is evaluating alternative prices to assist in managing the potential effects of the network bill of lower energy users. | |



Transition to cost reflective prices

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response Outcome | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 02 Transition to cost reflective prices | Ausgrid's proposed prices and price assignment strategy does not give rise to a fast enough transition to cost reflective prices and the associated economic benefits. | Ausgrid's proposed transition pathway to cost reflective prices is based on balancing the benefits to customers of pricing reform (lower network costs) with customer bill outcomes. At this stage, we do not have sufficient data and information to assess impacts for specific socio- demographic customer categories. We are accordingly exercising caution in rolling out any fast tracked transition until this is better understood. | Subject to Board confirmation We propose to assign all new customers to a seasonal time of use price. The opt-out price for time of use customers will become a time of use price as well (it is currently a flat price). Ausgrid proposes to include a placeholder demand price in its price Structure Statement (TSS) to provide flexibility to fast-track its transition (subject to the findings of our research plan and agreement with the AER and stakeholders as to the specific details of that price and the assignment criteria). | | |



Equity considerations in prices

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| 03 Equity considerations in prices | Stakeholders requested greater clarity with respect to Ausgrid's equity considerations in revenue allocation to price classes and price components. Stakeholders also requested that Ausgrid provide clear messaging with respect to the current costs and benefits that solar PV customers impart on the network and how this has been considered within the price design process. | In the Pricing Deep Dive session, Ausgrid presented the way in which revenue is for the most part allocated to price classes based on demand on the network. Larger customers connect at high voltages and therefore do not use the low voltage network. It therefore costs less per MVA to service these customers compared to residential customers. Rebalancing away from non-peak variable charges will promote equity between adopters and non-adopters of DER. | We do not propose any change in our approach to the allocation of revenue between price classes. We will undertake further research with respect to DER customer costs and benefits to inform our ongoing price design process. | | |
| | | | | | |



Regional pricing

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 04 Regional pricing | In our Customer at the Centre survey, customers generally did not support regional pricing. In the Extended Stakeholder Consultation, customer advocates did not support mandatory regional prices which discriminate on the basis of region. However, some customer advocates supported regional pricing so long as this was voluntary (opt-in) and offered in a way to incentivise rather than penalise customers to change their behaviour to address regional constraints. | Ausgrid does not support mandatory regional pricing due to the potential customer impacts. We agree that regional pricing has the potential to provide more cost reflective signals to customers and potentially improve economic outcomes. | We are not proposing to introduce regional pricing in the next regulatory control period. We will undertake additional research to better understand how we can deliver more sophisticated network pricing solutions. | |



Transformation to a decarbonised economy

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|--|---|--|--|
| 05 Transformation to a decarbonised economy | our Customer at the Centre survey, some tomers believed our pricing strategy should port the broader transformation towards a carbonised economy. ne customer advocates also supported this v. | We understand pricing arrangements are important to the transition to a lower carbon economy. Our pricing strategy is about slowly transitioning to arrangements which support a decarbonised economy with decentralised generation. | Our price structure, slowly restructures our pricing arrangements to prepare for an environment of two way energy flows and, when technology allows, to implement new pricing in the form of demand and capacity charging, improve. This will support demand response and efficient investment in and operation of DER. |



Retailer pass through of transitional time of use prices

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|---|--|--|---|
| 06 Retailer pass through of transitional time of use prices | Retailers were concerned customers may be confused if their prices changed when receiving a new meter and again on 1 July with general price changes. Retailers were also concerned with the complexity of the proposed transitional price including the safeguard mechanism and the changes required to their billing systems. | We want to support the efforts of retailers to roll out smart meters and cost reflective prices and will endeavour to work with retailers to make the transition as smooth as possible. | Subject to Board Confirmation We are considering the proposal by retailers to delay any price change resulting from the installation of a new meter for existing customers until 1 July each year. We are considering the use of rebates in light of retailer feedback on the complexity of additional safeguard and transitional prices. Ausgrid is also considering the use of different prices as alternative ways to address potential bill impacts for low energy users (instead of the safeguard mechanism). |



Voluntary cost reflective prices

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome | |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| 07 Voluntary cost reflective prices | Stakeholders encouraged Ausgrid to offer voluntary cost reflective prices. Although the major retailers may not support this, innovative smaller retailers may choose to offer these products to niche markets. In this way, Ausgrid can gain experience in different price structures and customer response. | Customers with high peaks in demand are unlikely to voluntarily opt-in to a more cost reflective price. Therefore, the benefit for network costs of opt-in prices is limited. Rather, Ausgrid's research plan will provide the foundation for large scale assignment of customers to more cost reflective prices. We are also considering introducing voluntary cost reflective prices over time. | We are not proposing to introduce voluntary opt-in prices as part of this TSS. Our research plan will investigate, among other things, the design and merits of demand prices. | |
| | | | | |



Long term pricing strategy

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 08 Long term pricing strategy | Stakeholders requested that Ausgrid develop a long term pricing strategy to provide an "end point". Some stakeholders held a view that the end point must include a demand component. Other stakeholders noted that the "end point" may change and that the TSS needs to be flexible (including triggers) to accommodate changes. | As noted in the stakeholder directions, the end point is likely to be ever-changing. There also exists present uncertainty as to the merits and shortcomings of demand charges, in relation to both signalling forward looking costs and the recovery of historical costs. Absent a fully informed view of the appropriate end-point and optimal transition path, Ausgrid considers that the large-scale assignment of customers to demand prices is not in the best interests of customers at this time. | Subject to Board confirmation We are launching a comprehensive research plan to inform our views of the end point (which is likely to change through time) and the optimal approach to expediting our transition to that end-point. In recognition of customer feedback, we are proposing to include in the TSS a placeholder demand price that could be implemented during the 2019-24 period, subject to the outcomes of the research plan. |
| | | | |



BREAK

Recommence at 11:15 am



Innovation program

Junayd Hollis



Key customer messages

- Our customers have made clear their expectation that we provide 'active leadership' in the in the transition to cleaner energy sources¹
- Customers have specifically told us they expect us to:
 - Invest more in renewables and support stakeholder efforts in this regard
 - Show strategic leadership in terms of market adaptation to disruption
 - Engage with stakeholders who can assist and support innovation efforts
 - Provide unbiased information to help people take control of their energy costs
 - Monitor technologies and approaches used overseas to understand their application here





Why are we investing?

- 1. Enable our customers to unlock addition value from their DER and smart appliances (e.g. by providing access to LV network data and platforms to enable coordination)
- 2. Build the knowledge base to deliver lower cost services (e.g. fringe of grid optimisation) in future regulatory periods.
- 3. Develop additional use cases for new technologies, e.g. bushfire mitigation, community / virtual partition batteries
- 4. Inform policy and regulatory development to ensure the most cost effective decarbonisation models are not inadvertently swept off the table
- 5. Prepare for the adoption of EVs and autonomous vehicles to avoid adverse cost impacts
- 6. Accelerate the transition to fairer, technology agnostic, tariffs





International Innovation Investment Levels

UK

- LCNF represents 3% totex, split 30% to NIA 70% to NIC
 - Example projects: competitive markets for local demand side flexibility, solid state transformer trials, LV automation, TSO-DSO interface trials, 'open LV' data sharing, etc.

North America & EU

- Analysis of investment portfolios for 16 large listed regulated (network) utilities Innovation investment¹ averages 2.5% of totex
 - Example projects: self healing networks, DSO trials, large scale innovative tariff trials, IoT enabled DM, intelligent EV charging, Hydrogen conversion etc.



Proposed innovation funding

Program:

- ADMS (Incl. DSO capabilities trial)
- Network Innovation Program
- Planning Data and Technology
- DMIA
- 'Fast Track' Tariff Reform Research \$3m

| Type: | | |
|-------|---|----------|
| Capex | | |
| Capex | ٦ | • |
| Capex | | \$ ir |
| DMIA | | S |
| Opex | | ~ |

Amount:

\$50m

\$53m

\$14m

\$8m

\$78m (equivalent scope to international innovation spend comparisons) ~1.4% totex



Partnerships and R&D funding

- Many of the investments within our innovation portfolio (e.g. community battery) don't have a financial return sufficient to justify the expenditure if the benefits are limited to what can be accessed by the network business.
- Partnerships are key to unlocking the full value stack. Currently in discussion with potential partners for specific trials, and building commercial cases for others to understand which partners will be required to unlock full value
- Also seeking partnerships with academic institutions to maximise value in terms of shared learnings, and getting access to R&D funding to subsidise up front costs.
- The costs outlined here are those costs we expect to contribute in any such partnership





Delivering key ENTR milestones

| CUSTOMER ENGAGEMENT & CUSTOMISED ENERGY SOLUTIONS | | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| ~ ~ | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | Milestone 4 | |
| 一街沿江 | By 2018, network customer engagement and | By 2021, investments are based on customer | By 2024, active enablers of expanding | By 2027, provide a platform for stimulating | |
| | collaboration | value; improving service performance | products and services | customised energy options | |
| | | | CUSTOMER SAFETY NET | | |
| ୍ର ନ <u>ଲ</u> ଲ | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | Milestone 4 | |
| 1001 | By 2018, universal authorisations and | By 2018, code of practice to ensure | By 2019, rights and responsibilities of small | By 2020, nationally consistent framework for | |
| | exemptions framework for the provision of | consumers receive appropriate information | consumers regarding the provision of | energy concessions and emergency | |
| | new energy services | | electricity | assistance | |
| | | CARBO | ON AND RENEWABLE POLICY OF | PTIONS | |
| | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | Milestone 4 | Milestone 5 |
| | By 2017, agree an enduring, stable and | By 2020, emission intensity baseline and | By 2026, introduce an economy wide carbon | By 2022 and 2027, adjust Australia's | By 2017, independent agency to complete an |
| | nationally integrated carbon policy framework | credit scheme | pricing mechanism | nationally determined contributions | assessment of nationalenergy market |
| LI RI | | F | EFICIENT CAPACITY UTILISATIC |)N | Implications |
| M C | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | | | 1 |
| A | By 2018, light vehicle emissions standard | By 2020, national approach to electric vehicle | | | |
| | policy | charging | | | |
| | | | PRICING & INCENTIVES | | |
| | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | Milestone 4 | |
| | By 2021, residential and small business | From 2021, new prices are introduced to | From 2021, networks deploy or procure micro- | By 2027, customers selling their DER | |
| I≥ō∀ | customers are assigned to a new range of | reflect new and differentiated services | grids or standalone power systems as a | services to networks on a dynamic, locational | |
| ∣⋤≥⊣ | cost reflective electricity tariffs | | substitute for traditional delivery models | basis | |
| 1 1 1 1 | | REGL | JLATORY AND POLICY FRAMEW | ORKS | |
| ΞΞΨ | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | | |
| | By 2018, customers' role is central to | By 2018, structured trialling of alternative | By 2019, regulatory frameworks that are | | |
| | regulatory processes | regulatory approaches is well advanced | | | |
| 2 2 5 | | | POWER STSTEW SECURITY | | |
| | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | Milestone 4 | Milestone 5 |
| No So Chi | By 2018, central and transformed role for the | By 2018, market based approaches for | By 2019, coordinating and optimising | By 2020, forecasting to better anticipate | By 2022, advanced protection mechanisms |
| 2 (S 13 | | ancillary services | | could lead to system security issues | |
| | | 1 · · · / · · · · · | GRID TRANSFORMATION | ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| ⊢∞ | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | Milestone 4 | Milestone 5 |
| z s s | By 2018, approach & protocols to address the | By 2019, integrated suite of advanced | By 2019, suite of distributed grid intelligence | By 2020, advanced network operation | By 2022, Advanced Network Optimisation |
| 正路氷町 | management and exchange of information | network planning models, techniques and DER- | and control architectures and tools | mechanisms and tools | (ANO) tools |
| 1 7 6 7 | | services valuation methods | | | |
| <u> </u> | | NE | TWORK OPTIMISATION & MARK | ETS | |
| | Milestone 1 | Milestone 2 | Milestone 3 | Milestone 4 | Milestone 5 |
| ∣⊇ ", | By 2018, basic Network Optimisation Market | By 2019, Advanced Network Optimisation | By 2020, Integration of Advanced Network | By 2023, integrated set of Advanced Network | By 2027, conceptual design of a digital |
| - - | (NOM) functions | (ANO) functions | Optimisation (ANO) functions and NOM | Optimisation (ANO) functions and NOM | Network Optimisation Market (dNOM) platform |
| L | | | procurements | procurements | |



How have we prioritised the investments?



for DER servi deliver value



Network Innovation Program (\$53m)

- Advanced Voltage Regulation STATCOM Trial
- Network Insight Program (rollout)
- Fringe of Grid Optimisation Pilot
- HV Microgrid Trial
- Advanced EV Charging Platform Trial
- Grid Battery Trials
- Portable All-in-One Off-Grid Supply Units
- Self-Healing Networks / FDIR Trials
- Dynamic Load Control Trials
- Asset Condition Monitoring Trials
- Line Fault Indicator (LFI) Trials / Development





Planning & Technology Data Usage (\$14m)

- Customer DER Investment Evaluation Tool / Portal
- Continuous VCR (Value of Customer Reliability)
- Network Digitisation
- Smart Metering Benefits Realisation
- Electric Vehicle Charging Capacity Information





Demand Management

- Demand Management for Replacement Needs
- Future Trends Research
- Distributed Storage Demand Response
- Emerging Technology Research
- CoolSaver IoT
- Behavioural Demand Response
- Residential Peak Time Rebate
- Electric Vehicle Dynamic Charging



Accelerated Tariff Reform Research

Objectives:

- Design and trial alternative cost reflective tariffs to identify those most appropriate for different customer groups
- Design and test alternative adoption models
- Work with retailers and aggregators to design tariffs they can use to improve customer outcomes



Depreciation

Iftekhar Omar



Depreciation – Impact of changing



| (\$m, nominal) | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | Total 2014-19 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Change in Building Block Revenues | -53 | -26 | -11 | 8 | -12 | -\$93m |
| Increase in FY24 Closing RAB | 43 | 24 | 12 | -2 | 14 | +\$92 |



Depreciation – Detailed Explanation

- The **year-by-year tracking** approach maintains the straight line depreciation profile for all assets, but is onerous from a modelling perspective
- The **weighted average remaining life** approach resets the depreciation profile each regulatory period, but is simpler from a modelling perspective



LUNCH

Recommence at 12:45pm



Our response to feedback on Regulatory Proposal

Melanie Koerner Trevor Armstrong



Capex Sustainability

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 01 Capex sustainability | Stakeholders a sustainable level of capital expenditure going forward to avoid future peaks and troughs. Stakeholders required further evidence to that the proposed \$3.1B in capex is sustainable. | Capex is based on replacing only those assets which must be replaced this period Repex is lower than what would otherwise be to achieve a sustainable level of replacement. However, given future uncertainty, we believe this approach is prudent. | We have provided analysis to 2050 to demonstrate why we believe our proposed capex for the forthcoming regulatory control period is prudent, given future uncertainty. |
| AR | | | |



Previous Capex Underspend

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 02 Previous capex underspend | Stakeholders requested greater clarity and transparency for capex underspend and the impact on capex for 2019 to 2024. | Our capex in FY16 and FY17 was below AER allowances and below what Ausgrid considers to be sustainable levels, driven in part by resource constraints during the transaction process. Ausgrid worked hard to ensure only those projects that could efficiently be avoided or deferred were impacted. Even minor resource constraints can strengthen the prioritisation and decision making process. Ausgrid expects to restore its capex program in FY18 and FY19, and we have also implemented efficiencies in delivering the program from FY18 forward, such as identifying prudent deferrals, more rigorous cost-benefit analysis, avoiding like-for- like replacement where there is a more cost effective alternative internal labour productivity improvements and negotiating better prices from suppliers. Overall we expect to underspend against AER allowances for the regulatory control period by \$395m (compared to our allowance determined by the AER in April 2015). | Subject to Board confirmation The AER will assess our CESS calculation as part of its 2019- 24 determination. |
| | | | |



Counterfactual for replacement

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|--|---|---|--|
| 03 Counterfactual for replacement expenditure | Stakeholders requested greater clarity (and quantification where possible) on a 'do nothing' approach for replacement expenditure projects and programs. | For major replacement projects, we quantify the risk based cost of 'do nothing' by monetising the probability weighted risks associated with safety, reliability and environmental impacts. Our replacement programs are developed on a bottom up basis by our asset managers based on mitigating the risk of 'do nothing'. | Subject to Board confirmation We have reviewed replacement expenditure programs and the acceptability of risks associated with the 'do nothing' option. We have assessed the opportunities for demand management and, as a result, incorporated adjustments in the timing of our switchboard replacement program. |



Demand forecast

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 04 Demand forecasts | Stakeholders questioned Ausgrid's demand forecasts and underpinning assumptions, particularly as they related to battery storage uptake. Stakeholders are concerned that future customers will be paying for assets they no longer require as a result of capital investments to address short term demand increases | Our demand forecasting approach has been independently reviewed and compared favourably to our peers and international best practice. We agree that our battery storage uptake in the medium term diverges from forecasts prepared by other parties. Independent forecasts suggest that our demand forecasts could be reduced by 1.3% by 2030. Our overall capex proposal has limited sensitivity to changes in broad base demand, with the majority of the projects driven by condition based replacement and/or major new customer growth. | We have engaged independent consultants to provide revised DER forecasts to reflect a broader range of price scenarios and the full value stack for battery storage. We do not envisage that the revised forecasts will result in any change to our capex proposal. |



Demand management

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| 05 Demand management | Ausgrid has not fully explored the potential for demand management to defer or avoid capital expenditure. It was unclear as to extent to which Ausgrid has considered these characteristics, and the associated real options value, of demand management solutions. | There is no industry agreed approach to the evaluation of real options, and in particular the quantification of demand uncertainty. Notwithstanding, Ausgrid is actively investigating how the real options value of demand management and the ongoing development of the market for demand management services can be further leveraged in our planning approach. | Subject to Board confirmation We have revisited the potential for Ausgrid has allocated an additional \$3m per annum over the period to demand management. If supported by the AER, this will deliver the deferral of up to \$60m of capex beyond the period. We would value stakeholder advocacy to support any enablers within the AER demand management review process |


Connections Policy

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 06 Connections policy | Stakeholders broadly did not support Ausgrid's proposed change in connection policy. Ausgrid should avoid any change in connections policy which results in an increase in the regulatory asset base | Ausgrid is of the view that our revised connections policy improves the equity of our approach to allocation of shared connection costs. We appreciate there is a strong aversion by stakeholders to any policy which increases capital expenditure going into the regulatory asset base. | Subject to Board confirmation As a result of stakeholder feedback, we have decided NOT to change our connections policy. Retaining existing policies of funding connections via capital contributions reduces the projected regulated asset base at the end of the regulatory period by approximately \$25-30 million. | | |



Efficiency and productivity improvements

| Theme | Stakeholder views | Ausgrid response | Outcome | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| 07 Efficiency and productivity improvements | Ausgrid often justified its capital investments based on improved efficiency and productivity outcomes. Concern that the base-step- trend approach proposed for opex does not adequately capture these improvements, especially under the assumption (adopted by AER) of zero productivity improvement. | Any capital expenditure which improves the labour productivity of our capital program results in a net reduction in our total capex. Any capital expenditure which reduces our operational expenditure will ultimately be shared with customers via the Efficiency Benefits Sharing Scheme. | Our proposal provides a more detailed explanation of the nature of the efficiencies that we expect to achieve from different capital expenditure initiatives. Our operating expenditure proposal also highlights how efficiency savings or productivity improvements have been factored into our forecasts. | | |



Clarification Q&A

Panel: Trevor Armstrong Matt Webb Murray Chandler Jonothan Clark



Stakeholder Consultation

Melanie Koerner Selina O'Connor



Revisiting Stakeholder Expectations

- To provide stakeholders a detailed overview
- No surprises / let's have the hard conversations NOW
- Reach agreement (or agree to disagree)
- To understand how costs translate into fees/charges/prices/consumer bills
- To feedback consumer priorities to Ausgrid
- To tell Ausgrid the information stakeholders require
- To link with previous engagement/build on what has already been done
- To make the best use of the extension
- To understand how stakeholder feedback will be incorporated (timetable for decision making)
- To understand each other



Ongoing Consultation

| Consultation Program Timeline and Milestones | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|---|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Submit Regulatory Proposal | | Network of the Future Forum | | AER releases Draft Determination | | Submit Revised Regulatory Proposal | | AER releases Final Determination | | |
| | 30 April | Мау | July | September | October | November | December | Feb 2019 | April 2019 | Ongoing Consultation |
| | Customer Consultative Committee meeting | | Customer Consultative Committee r | er ative tee meeting. | | Customer Consultative Committee meeting | | | | |



Final thank you and wrap up

Trevor Armstrong

